Urban Planning and Architectural Design for Sustainable Development (UPADSD) - 7th Edition 2022

A Book of Abstracts

IEREK GmbH
RESEARCH KNOWLEDGE ENRICHMENT

UNIVERSITÀ DEGLI STUDI FIRENZE

This abstracts book was printed by IEREK and, by all means, IEREK is responsible for this complimentary copy of the book. Research papers within this book will be considered for publication in a book series by Springer Nature. The publication will be supervised by highly professional members of an International Editorial Board to ensure high-quality publication material. The series is indexed in Scopus. All Author participants are expected to write their manuscripts / papers using the IEREK template provided in the author instructions tab of the respective conference. Once, and if, your paper is selected for publication, you will be contacted and asked to use the template of the selected journal/ series accordingly, if any.

Urban Planning and Architectural Design for Sustainable Development (UPADSD)

A Book of Abstracts submitted to the 7th edition of the international conference on **Urban Planning and Architectural Design for Sustainable Development** (UPADSD) 13 – 14 Sep 2022

Acknowledgements

IEREK would like to express its appreciation to all members of the staff and scientific committee for their tremendous efforts and contribution to the growth of this institution and for making the seventh edition of the international conference on Urban Planning & Architectural Design for Sustainable Development. IEREK would like to thank the conference chairperson, Professor Francesco Alberti, who is an Associate Professor of Urban Planning and Design at the University of Florence, Italy. Prof Alberti and his team had a hand in making the 7th Edition of this conference what it is today by providing scientific and logistical support throughout its organization since 2015. IEREK takes pride in being an institution that amasses a highly qualified and competent team who restlessly worked for months to make this conference what it is today in hopes of creating a well-rounded society. Last but not least, we cannot neglect the prominent role undertaken by our editors and reviewers who made it their duty to help this institution in spreading knowledge to the masses.

Foreword

The majority of people globally currently live in cities. Cities attract the brightest minds, ambitious individuals in search of a brighter future, that strive to create and innovate. The structure and planning of these cities then proves vital, for they can be centers of knowledge and learning, that inspire and facilitate the process of creativity and knowledge acquisition. Well-planned cities with robust infrastructure, public open spaces that encourage creative output, accessible facilities, and efficient transit systems ensure the well-being of their residents, and contribute to a better world, and climate.

One of the crucial aspects that determine the efficacy of urban planning, is the implementation of a stable and reliable transit system. Effective urban transit systems encourage the inclusion of pedestrians and cyclists on public roads, mitigate the effects of automobile reliance and reduce the emissions of greenhouse gasses. Information and communication technologies (ICT) further ease the implementation of these public transit networks, acting as a smart management tool, and facilitating efficient schedule organization.

Architectural development is a known cornerstone of urban planning and sustainable development. The buildings that shape urban areas, if executed correctly, breathe life into the city, and act as beacons of innovation, development, and safety. Contemporary methods of construction that hold promise for continual sustainability are approaching architectural design from a biomimetic point of view, which takes nature as a model, and emulates its image. These architectural constructions not only enliven city squares, and introduce a sense of oneness with nature among cities' residents, but also mitigate climate changes effects, and incorporate climate responsive designs.

On a more creative note, the integration of art within cities has a monumentally positive effect on their livability. The inclusion of artistry promotes cultural growth, and mental well-being, and has even been documented to reduce the crime rate. Artistic expression cannot be neglected in effective urban planning strategies, for it enriches the lives of people within cities, and uplifts societies and cultures alike. Freedom of artistic expression & the integration of creative spaces offer invaluable positive influences on cities' inhabitants and plays a vital role in sustainable urban development.

This book, and the papers compiled within it, discuss the crucial topic of sustainable urban planning and architectural design, and deliberate upon its positive effects and contributions toward a stable climate, well-being of residents, and overall resiliency to combat natural disasters, and seek the perseverance of cities through generations.

Word from the Chairman of the Board of IEREK

It is my absolute honor to be launching this conference on Urban Planning & Architectural Design for Sustainable Development (UPADSD), the seven Edition of its kind.

IEREK- International Experts for Research Enrichment and Knowledge Exchange - is an institution that began pursuing its goal of reaching excellence in the research field in 2013, and since then has been connecting the world's scholars and providing them with a platform that would advance all their endeavors. Building international relationships with prestigious universities and institutes worldwide is one of IEREK's main goals, spreading knowledge and enhancing research around the world, along the way, through collaborating with trustworthy partners who share its same vision.

The UPADSD conference was first established in 2015, a collaboration first established with the University of Salento in Lecce, resulting in a proceedings book published in Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, by Elsevier as well as astounding success after gaining world-wide recognition and international participation. UPADSD 2015, which had set the basis for the birth of The Italian Alliance, which consists of a signed agreement between Italian universities and IEREK, in support of its activities, has led us to where we are today.

That said, IEREK continues to hope to present the world with a conference that positively contributes to its relative field and makes way for scholars to combine their ideas for the greater goal of discovering new and innovative solutions to the issue at hand, with the aid of our scientific committee comprised of distinguished professors and researchers from a variety of international, established universities.

Finally, I hope that the conference succeeds in delivering its message to the world of professionals in the various concerned disciplines in order for their work to be put into motion. I also declare our welcome to all audiences, from undergraduate to postgraduate students, and all who will benefit the most out of this conference. I am looking forward to meeting you all and collaborating within this successful experience.

Mourad S. Amer

Architect, BSc, DSc, MSc, PhD
IEREK GmbH CEO & Founder

WORD BY THE CONFERENCE CHAIRPERSON

It is a pleasure for me to introduce the 7th international conference on "Urban Planning and Architectural Design for Sustainable Development" that is organized by IEREK in collaboration with the Department of Architecture of the University of Florence, Italy.

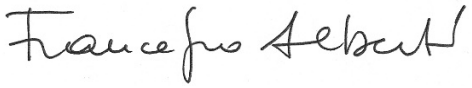
After two editions which were held online because of the restrictions due to the Covid-19 pandemic, this year the Conference will be finally take place in a physical place, that is the headquarters of the Department of Architecture in Florence: a building that has lived many lives, a significant example of urban retrofitting in the framework of a World Heritage historic center. Moreover, the conference will also have online sessions to meet the needs of many of our international attendees.

This year we are celebrating some important anniversaries that have a lot to do with the topics of the conference: 50 years from the first UN Earth Summit, titled, "Only one Earth", that was hosted in Stockholm in 1972; 30 years from the World Conference on Environment and Development that was held in Rio de Janeiro in 1992.

If the world had immediately followed the path indicated by those conferences and that book, today we would not be talking about urban planning and architecture *for* sustainable development within a context of perennial emergency, but about innovations that fit into the groove of already established models of sustainable cities and communities.

The accumulated delay makes our task as researchers even more necessary.

I am therefore grateful to those who have worked to provide us with this opportunity to discuss advances in our disciplines each year, and to all the participants, keynote speakers and paper authors, for taking the opportunity of this conference to share knowledge in a field of such vital importance for the future of us all.



Professor Francesco Alberti

Conference Chair & Associate Professor of Urban Planning and Design at the University of Florence, Italy.

Table of Contents

Part I
City Planning: Urbanization and Development

Urban Landscape Impact on Human Behavior

Amira Mostafa[1], Hesham Sobh[2], Ahmed El Kordy[2]

[1]Teatching assistant at Al-Azhar University, Faculty of Engineering, Architecture Department, Cairo, Egypt
[2] Professor at Al-Azhar University, Faculty of Engineering, Architecture Department, Cairo, Egypt

Abstract

Human behavior is considered a basic corner in building communities. Lately, through observing human behavior in our community, it seems obvious that it has an urgent need to be enhanced. Academics and stakeholders should spot light the priority of enhancing human behavior in every career due to its importance in developing communities. The authors aim throughout this paper to enhance human behavior using the urban landscape social dimension, as the social dimension is related to achieving human life quality, needs and many social aspects such as behavior. Through using the induction method, the effective relationship between achieving needs and human behavior had been assisted. Therefore, the authors adopted the idea that achieving needs from the urban landscape as the human surrounding environment can contribute in enhancing some human behaviors such as stress. Accordingly, the authors analyzed previous studies and researches related to urban landscape, human needs and their impact on human behaviors. As a result, a theoretical framework named URBAN SOCIALSCAPE has been suggested. This theoretical framework depends on the urban landscape social dimension which tends to achieve life quality, by setting five principles that ensure achieving human needs from the urban landscape. Applying this framework can contribute in creating a better surrounding environment and consequently motivates good behaviors, to support the community development and become more sustainable.

Keywords
urban socialscape; urban landscape; human behavior; urban landscape social dimension.

References:

1. Stangor, C., Jhangiani, R., & Tarry, H. (2014). Principles of social psychology. BCcampus.
2. Arafa, A., Mohamed, A., Saleh, L., & Senosy, S. (2021). Psychological impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on the public in Egypt. Community mental health Journal, 57(1), 64-69..
3. Ha, J., Kim, H. J., & With, K. A. (2022). Urban green space alone is not enough: A landscape analysis linking the spatial distribution of urban green space to mental health in the city of Chicago. Landscape and Urban Planning, 218, 104309.
4. Ahmed, Y. A. (2013). Human behaviour in urban spaces: A case study of downtown Cairo.
5. Gavrilidis, A. A., Ciocănea, C. M., Niță, M. R., Onose, D. A., & Năstase, I. I. (2016). Urban landscape quality index–planning tool for evaluating urban landscapes and improving the quality of life. Procedia Environmental Sciences, 32, 155-167.
6. SAMIR, I. G. (1992). Caring for the Earth: A Strategy for Sustainable Living
7. Matsuoka, R. H., & Kaplan, R. (2008). People needs in the urban landscape: analysis of landscape and urban planning contributions. Landscape and urban planning, 84(1), 7-19..
8. Buckingham, K., Arakwiye, B., Ray, S., Maneerattana, O., & Anderson, W. (2021). Cultivating networks and mapping social landscapes: How to understand restoration governance in Rwanda. Land Use Policy, 104, 104546.
9. Ryan, R. L. (2011). The social landscape of planning: Integrating social and perceptual research with spatial planning information. Landscape and Urban Planning, 100(4), 361-363..
10. Byerts, T. O. (1970, January). DESIGN OF URBAN PARK ENVIRONMENT AS AN INFLUENCE ON BEHAVIOR AND SOCIAL INTERACTION OF ELDERLY. In GERONTOLOGIST (Vol. 10, No. 3, p. 47). 1275 K STREET NW SUITE 350, WASHINGTON, DC 20005-4006: GERONTOLOGICAL SOCIETY AMER.
11. Turkoglu, H. (2015). Sustainable development and quality of urban life. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 202, 10-14.
12. Holahan, C. (2012). Environment and behavior: A dynamic perspective. Springer Science & Business Media.
13. Neufeld, J. E., Rasmussen, H. N., Lopez, S. J., Ryder, J. A., Magyar-Moe, J. L., Ford, A. I., ... & Bouwkamp, J. C. (2006). The engagement model of person-environment interaction. The Counseling Psychologist, 34(2), 245-259.
14. Walsh, W. B. (1987). Person-environment congruence: A response to the Moos perspective. Journal of Vocational Behavior, 31(3), 347-352.

15. Ulrich, R. S. (1979). Visual landscapes and psychological well-being. Landscape research, 4(1), 17-23.
16. Ulrich, R. S. (1984). View through a window may influence recovery from surgery. Science, 224(4647), 420-421..
17. Lynch, K. (1960). The image of the city MIT Press. Cambridge MA, 208..
18. Kaplan, S. (1995). The restorative benefits of nature: Toward an integrative framework. Journal of environmental psychology, 15(3), 169-182.
19. PPS. 2003b. "What Makes a Successful Place?" Accessed June 27, 2013. http://www.pps.org/reference/
20. grplacefeat/ Chiesura, A. (2004). The role of urban parks for the sustainable city. Landscape and urban planning, 68(1), 129-138.
21. Palang, H., Alumäe, H., Printsmann, A., Rehema, M., Sepp, K., & Sooväli-Sepping, H. (2011). Social landscape: Ten years of planning 'valuable landscapes' in Estonia. Land use policy, 28(1), 19-25.
22. Jalil, N. A., Yunus, R. M., & Said, N. S. (2012). Environmental colour impact upon human behaviour: A review. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 35, 54-62.
23. De Vries, S., Van Dillen, S. M., Groenewegen, P. P., & Spreeuwenberg, P. (2013). Streetscape greenery and health: Stress, social cohesion and physical activity as mediators. Social science & medicine, 94, 26-33..
24. Gómez, F., Cueva, A. P., Valcuende, M., & Matzarakis, A. (2013). Research on ecological design to enhance comfort in open spaces of a city (Valencia, Spain). Utility of the physiological equivalent temperature (PET). Ecological engineering, 57, 27-39.
25. Elgizawy, E. (2014, December). The significance of urban green areas for the Sustainable community. In Egypt by Al-Azhar Engineering-Thirteenth International Conference-2014. Arch. Amira Mostafa (Vol. 1, No. 0).
26. Matloob, F. A., Sulaiman, A. B., Ali, T. H., Shamsuddin, S., & Mardyya, W. N. (2014). Sustaining campuses through physical character–the role of landscape. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 140, 282-290.
27. Ujang, N., Moulay, A., & Zakariya, K. (2015). Sense of well-being indicators: Attachment to public parks in Putrajaya, Malaysia. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 202, 487-494.
28. Hussain, S. Y. S., & Said, I. (2015). Knowledge integration between planning and landscape architecture in contributing to a better open space. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 170, 545-556.
29. Othman, A. R., & Fadzil, F. (2015). Influence of outdoor space to the elderly wellbeing in a typical care centre. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 170, 320-329.
30. Nasir, R. A., Ahmad, S. S., Zain-Ahmed, A., & Ibrahim, N. (2015). Adapting Human Comfort in an Urban Area: The role of tree shades towards urban regeneration. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 170, 369-380.
31. Ghasemi, Z., Esfahani, M. A., & Bisadi, M. (2015). Promotion of urban environment by consideration of human thermal & wind comfort: a literature review. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 201, 397-408.
32. Othman, N., Mohamed, N., Ariffin, M. H., & Razak, M. A. W. A. (2015). Landscape visual studies in urban setting and its relationship in motivational theory. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 170, 442-451.
33. binti Omar, D., & binti Ibrahim, F. I. (2015). Human interaction in open spaces. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 201, 352-359.
34. Razak, M. A. W. A., Othman, N., & Nazir, N. N. M. (2016). Connecting people with nature: Urban park and human well-being. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 222, 476-484.
35. De Bell, S., Graham, H., Jarvis, S., & White, P. (2017). The importance of nature in mediating social and psychological benefits associated with visits to freshwater blue space. Landscape and Urban Planning, 167, 118-127.
36. Do, D. T., Mori, S., & Nomura, R. (2019). An analysis of relationship between the environment and user's behavior on unimproved streets: a case study of Da Nang city, Vietnam. Sustainability, 11(1), 83.
37. Huang, Z., Cheng, B., Gou, Z., & Zhang, F. (2019). Outdoor thermal comfort and adaptive behaviors in a university campus in China's hot summer-cold winter climate region. Building and environment, 165, 106414.
38. Meyer-GrandBastien, A., Burel, F., Hellier, E., & Bergerot, B. (2021). Characterization of Visitors' Perception of Landscape Heterogeneity in Urban Green Spaces. Urban Science, 5(4), 86.
39. Ha, J., & Kim, H. J. (2021). The restorative effects of campus landscape biodiversity: Assessing visual and auditory perceptions among university students. Urban Forestry & Urban Greening, 64, 127259.

The reciprocal relationship between Urban Form and Social Sustainability Aspects

Amr N. Mohamed[1], Ashraf El Mokadem[2], Nancy Mahmoud Badawy[3] and Shimaa M. Ali[4]

[1]Assistant Lecturer, Architectural Engineering and Environmental Design Department, College of Engineering, AAST, Port Said, Egypt
[2]Professor, Faculty of Engineering, Port Said University, Egypt
[3]Assistant Professor, Faculty of Engineering, Port Said University, Egypt,
[4]Professor, Department of Architecture & Urban Planning, Faculty of Engineering, Suez Canal University

Abstract:

The connections between the physical and social attributes of the area are perplexing and are impacted by the interrelationships among individuals and metropolitan structures. Subsequently, the improvement of social connections on a metropolitan scale ought to start by focusing on a specific space by carrying out and utilizing a communication configuration approach.
Many researchers have studied the relationship between urban configuration aspects and the social aspects. Rarely of them concluded the affected and affected indicators that explain the relation between Urban Form aspects and social aspects.
The paper explores a literature review-based analysis to extract the most important indicators responsible for the interaction between the urban and social aspects in the neighborhood scale. The paper starts with a literature review of the neighborhood's social aspects and then presents the Urban Form aspects literature review on the same scale. Then, it extracted the most important indicators responsible for the interaction between them. The paper ends up with A Causal Loop Diagram representing the effect of each indicator on the others.

Keywords
Social Sustainability, Urban Form, Mixed Land Use, Walkability, Causal Loop Diagram

References

1. A. Masriaa, A. N. (2014). Coastal zone issues: a case study (Egypt) . *Procedia Engineering 70* , 1102 – 1111.
2. Ahmad, Dr Sohail. (2020). *Sustainable Neighbourhood Development in Emerging Economies: A Review.* Bangladesh: Centre for Sustainable, Healthy and Learning Cities (SHLC).
3. Aldrin Abdullah, Massoomeh Hedayati Marzbali, Mohammad Javad Maghsoodi. (2015). The Influence of Permeability on Social Cohesion: Is it goodor bad? *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences , 168,* 261 – 269.
4. Amir Hajrasoulih, V. d. (2018). Urban form and mental wellbeing: scoping a theoretical framework for action. *Journal of Urban Design and Mental Health*, 5-10.
5. Asma Mehan, F. S. (2017). Social sustainability in urban context: Concepts, definitions, and principles. *The 10th EAAE/ARCC International Conference*, 293-299.
6. Aysel YAVUZ, Nilgün KULOĞLU. (2012). A Research on Permeability Concept at an Urban Pedestrian Shopping Street: A Case of Trabzon Kunduracilar Street. *Artvin Çoruh Üniversitesi Orman Fakültesi Dergisi, 13*(1), 25-39.
7. Azzam, A. O. (2018). *Socially Sustainable Neighborhoods: Special Reference to the Egyptian Context.* Egypt: The American University in Cairo.
8. Baran, P. K., Rodriguez, D. A., & Khattak, A. J. (2008). Space syntax and walking in a new urbanist and suburban neighbourhoods. *Journal of Urban Design, 13*(1), 5-28.
9. Barton H, Davis G, Guise R. (1995). Sustainable Settlements: a Guide for Planners, Designers and Developers. *University of the West of England–Local Government Management Board.*
10. Bellal, W. Z. (2020). Evaluating the impact of mass housings' in-between spaces' spatial configuration on users' social interaction. *Frontiers of Architectural Research, 9*(1), 34-53. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foar.2019.05.005
11. Bill Hillier and Julienne Hanson. (1984). *The Social Logic of Space.* UK: Cambridge University Press.
12. Bjoern Hagen, Cara Nassar and David Pijawka. (2017). The Social Dimension of Sustainable Neighborhood Design: Comparing Two Neighborhoods in Freiburg, Germany. *Urban Planning,, 2*(4), 64–80.
13. Bruce K.Fergusona, DerekE.Fergusonb. (2016). architectural and personal influences on neighboring behaviors. *Frontiers of Architectural Research, 5*, 194–201.

14. Canyookt, D. J. (2020). Residential cluster design and potential improvement for maximum energy performance and outdoor thermal comfort on a hot summer in Thailand. *International Journal of Low-Carbon Technologies*, 1-12.

15. Cassiers, T., and Kesteloot, C. (2012). Socio-spatial Inequalities and Social Cohesion in European Cities. *Urban Studies, 49*(9), 1909–1924.

16. Chely Novia Bramiana, Ratih Widiastuti and Bangun IR Harsritanto. (2017). Implementing Mixed Land Use Rooting Jane Jacobs' Concept of Diversity in Urban Sustainability. *MODUL, 11*(1), 27-35. doi: https://doi.org/10.14710/mdl.17.1.2017.27-35

17. Christoph Reinhart, Y. Q.-D. (2022, 2 28). *Urban Modeling Interface (umi)*. Retrieved from mit: https://web.mit.edu/sustainabledesignlab/projects/umi/index.html

18. Dave and Seema. (2011). Neighbourhood Density and Social Sustainability in Cities of Developing Countries. *Sustainable Development 19*, 189–205. doi:10.1002/sd.433

19. Dave, S. (2011). Neighbourhood Density and Social Sustainability in Cities of Developing Countries. *Sustainable Development, 19*, 189–205. doi:10.1002/sd.433

20. Dayi Lai, Bingqian Chen, Kuixing Liu. (2020). Quantification of the influence of thermal comfort and life patterns on outdoor space activities. *Building Simulation, 13*(1), 113-125.

21. Elek Pafka and Kim Dovey. (2017). Permeability and interface catchment: measuring and mapping walkable access. *Journal of Urbanism International Research on Placemaking and Urban Sustainability*, 1-12.

22. Esmaeil Zarghamia, ∗. M. (2019). Assessing the oppressive impact of the form of tall buildings on citizens:Height, width, and height-to-width ratio. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review 79*, 1-25.

23. Farida, Naceur. (2013). Effects ofoutdoor shared spaces on social interaction in ahousing estatein Algeria. *Frontiers of Architectural Research*, 457–467.

24. Farshid Arama, E. a. (2019). The role of green spaces in increasing social interactions in neighborhoods with periodic. *Habitat International, 84*, 24-32.

25. Force, U. T. (1999). Towards an Urban Renaissance. *Spon*.

26. Glen Bramley and Sinead Power. (2009). Urban form and social sustainability: the role of density and housing type. *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design, 36*, 30-48.

27. Hagen, Bjoern; Nassar, Cara; Pijawka, David. (2017). The Social Dimension of Sustainable Neighborhood Design: Comparing Two Neighborhoods in Freiburg, Germany. *Urban Planning, 2*(4), 64–80. doi:10.17645/up.v2i4.1035

28. Hamed, M. (2015). Developing Effective Social Sustainability Indicators In Architecture. *Bulletin of Environment, Pharmacology and Life Sciences, 4*, 40-56.

29. Hikmat H. Ali, Y. N.-B.-Q. (2019). Effects of urban form on social sustainability. *International Journal of Urban Sustainable Development, 11*(2), 203-222. doi:10.1080/19463138.2019.1590367

30. Hillier, B. (1996). *Space Is the Machine: A Configurational Theory of Architecture.* uk: Cambridge University Press.

31. Huang, Shu-Chun Lucy. (2006). A study of outdoor interactional spaces in high-rise housing. *Landscape and Urban Planning 78*, 193–204.

32. Hyungun Sung, Sugie Lee, and SangHyun Cheon. (2015). Operationalizing Jane Jacobs's Urban Design Theory: Empirical Verification from the Great City of Seoul, Korea. *Journal of Planning Education and Research, 35*(2), 117–130. doi:10.1177/0739456X14568021

33. Islam Ghonimi, Ahmed Awaad. (2018). SOCIALLY SUSTAINABLE NEIGHBORHOODS IN EGYPT: ASSESSING SOCIAL CAPITAL FOR DIFFERENT NEIGHBORHOOD MODELS IN GREATER CAIRO REGION. *Journal of Engineering Sciences, Assiut University, Faculty of Engineering*, 160 – 180.

34. Ismail, H. R. (2018). *Climate Change and Its Impact on Coastal Cities: A Case Study from Alexandria*. Cairo: The American University in Cairo.

35. Ismail, S A Salih and S. (2017). Criteria for Public Open Space Enhancement to Achieve Social Interaction: a Review Paper. *International Conference on Architecture and Civil Engineering (ICACE 2017)* (pp. 1-9). Malaysia: IOP Conf. Series: Materials Science and Engineering 291.

36. Israa Hanafi, M. E.-H. (2013). Human Social Behavior in Public Urban Spaces: Towards Higher Quality Cities. *Spaces and Flows: An International Journal of Urban and ExtraUrban Studies*, 23-35.

37. Jacobs, J. (1961). *The Death and Life of Great American Cities.* New York: Random House.

38. Jason T. Carbone and Jennifer Clift. (2021). Neighborhood social integration as a predictor of neighborhood perceptions. *Community Psychol., 49*, 2179–2193. doi: 10.1002/jcop.22536

39. Katia Perini, A. (2014). Effects ofvegetation,urbandensity,buildingheight,andatmospheric conditions onlocaltemperaturesandthermalcomfort. *UrbanForestry&UrbanGreening 13*, 495–506.

40. Kim, J. K. (2019). Finding the Optimal D/H Ratio for an Enclosed Urban Square: Testing an Urban Design Principle Using Immersive Virtual Reality Simulation Techniques. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 16*(5), 865. doi:10.3390/ijerph16050865

41. Koramaz, E. K. (2014). The Spatial Context of Social Integration. *Soc Indic Res*, 49–71. doi:10.1007/s11205-013-0481-x

42. Koramaz, E. K. (2014). The Spatial Context of Social Integration. *Soc Indic Res, 119*, 49–71. doi:10.1007/s11205-013-0481-x

43. Kotharkar, S. B. (2012). Social Sustainability and Mixed Landuse. *Proceedings of International Conference on Advances in Architecture and Civil Engineering. 2*, pp. 725-731. Bonfring.

44. Lee, E. H. (2008). Contribution of Urban Design to Economic Sustainability of Urban Renewal Projects in Hong Kong. *Sustainable Development 16*, 353–364.

45. Li Yin, Kelly Patterson, Robert Silverman, LaiyunWu and Hao Zhang. (2020). Neighbourhood accessibility and walkability of subsidised housing in shrinking US cities. *Urban Studies*, 1-18.

46. Lombard, S. C. (2014). Neighborhoods and Social Interaction. In *Wellbeing and the Environment: Wellbeing: A Complete Reference Guide* (Vol. 2, pp. 1-25). john Wiley & Sons, Ltd. doi: 10.1002/9781118539415.wbwell05

47. M. Reza Shirazi and Ramin Keivani. (2018). The triad of social sustainability: Defining and measuring social sustainability of urban neighbourhoods. *Urban Research & Practice*, 1-25. doi:10.1080/17535069.2018.1469039

48. M. Reza Shirazi, Ramin Keivani, Sue Brownill and Georgia Butina Watson. (2020). PROMOTING SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY OF URBAN NEIGHBOURHOODS: The Case of Bethnal Green, London. *INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF URBAN AND REGIONAL RESEARCH*, 1-25. doi:10.1111/1468-2427.12946

49. María Belén Sosa, E. N. (2018). Neighborhood designs for low-density social housing energy efficiency: Case study of an arid city in Argentina. *Energy & Buildings 168*, 137-146.

50. Maritt Kirst, Rebecca Friesdorf, Martha Ta, Alexandra Amiri and Stephen W. Hwang. (2020). Patterns and effects of social integration on housing stability, mental health and substance use outcomes among participants in a randomized controlled Housing First trial. *Social Science & Medicine, 265*, 1-9. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2020.113481

51. Minou Weijs-Perr, Pauline Van den Berg, Theo Arentze, Astrid Kemperman. (2017). Social networks, social satisfaction, and place attachment in the neighborhood. *REGION*, *4*(3), 133-151.

52. Minou Weijs-Perree, Pauline Van den Berg, Theo Arentze, Astrid Kem. (2017). Social networks, social satisfaction, and place attachment ment in the neighborhood. *REGION*, *4*(3), 133-151. doi:10.18335/region.v4i3.194

53. Mohammad Refaat Mohammad Abdelaa, I. S. (2019). Green Economy Themes: Pathway to Sustainable Urban Development. *The Academic Research Community Publication*, 38-47.

54. Mohammadi, M. G. (2017). A Critical View on New Urbanism Theory in Urban Planning: from Theory to Practice. *Space Ontology International Journal*, *6*(3), 9 - 97.

55. Naceur, F. (2013). Social Interaction in Communal Outdoor Spaces of Residential Housing Estates in Biskara-ALGERIA. *International Journal of Environment, Ecology, Family and Urban Studies (IJEEFUS)*, 45-58.

56. Nasser Koleini Mamaghania, Azadeh Parvandar Asadollahib, Seyed-Reza Mortezaeia. (2015). Designing for Improving Social Relationship with Interaction Design Approach. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 201*, 377 – 385.

57. Nel Darren, Bruyns Gerhard and Higgins Christopher D. (2018). Urban Design, Connectivity and its Role in Building Spatial Resilience. *Proceedings of the XXV ISUF International Conference, Krasnoyarsk*, 921-930.

58. Ng, E. (2010). *Designing High-Density Cities for Social and Environmental Sustainability.* UK: Cromwell Press Group.

59. Ogungbenro Matthew Taiwo, S. S. (2021). INTEGRATION OF SUSTAINABILITY INDICATORS IN URBAN FORMATION: A GAP ANALYSIS. *PLANNING MALAYSIA JOURNAL, 19*(4). doi:https://doi.org/10.21837/pm.v19i18.1040

60. Proshansky HW, Ittelson WH, Rivlin LG. (1970). Environmental Psychology. *Holt, Rinehart and Winston.*

61. Raman S. (2005). *Social Sustainability in the City: the Relationship between Density and Social Interaction.* Oxford: PhD thesis. School of Architecture, Oxford Brookes University:.

62. Raziyeh Teimouri, S. K. (2019). Social sustainability with Urban Green Space (UGS) planning. *Journal of Advances in Humanities and Social Sciences, 5*(5), 236-246.

63. Rebwar Ibrahim, M. G. (2016). The Role of Urban Pattern Indicators for Sustainable Urban Forms in the Developed Countries. *Erbil International Conference on Architecture and Urbanism.* Erbil.

64. Rebwar Ibrahim, Sabah Mushatat and Mohammed G. Abdelmonem. (2016). The Role of Urban Pattern Indicators for Sustainable Urban Forms in the Developed Countries. *Erbil International Conference on Architecture and Urbanism*, 1-10.

65. Rifan Ridwana, Budi Prayitno and Adi Utomo Hatmoko. (2018). The Relationship Between Spatial Configuration and Social Interaction in High-Rise Flats: A Case Study On The Jatinegara Barat in Jakarta. *SHS Web of Conferences, 41*, 1-7. doi:https://doi.org/10.1051/shsconf/20184107003

66. S Ali, R. S. (2021). Maximizing the social-economy impacts of urban green space in several cities in Indonesia. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science. 198.* Atlanta: IOP. doi:10.1088/1755-1315/918/1/012007

67. S. M. Hossein Alipour and Khaled Galal Ahmed. (2021). Assessing the effect of urban form on social sustainability: a proposed 'Integrated Measuring Tools Method' for urban neighborhoods in Dubai. *City, Territory and Architecture*, 1-21.

68. Sadegh Fathi, Hassan Sajadzadeh, Faezeh Mohammadi Sheshkal , Farshid Aram. (2020). The Role of Urban Morphology Design on Enhancing Physical Activity and Public Health. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 1-29.

69. Safa Achour-Younsia, F. K. (2016). Outdoor thermal comfort: Impact of the geometry of an urban street canyon in a Mediterranean subtropical climate – Case study Tunis,Tunisia. *Social and Behavioral Sciences 216*, 689 – 700.

70. Sattayakorn, S. (2012). Space as a Place for Social Interaction: A Case Study of Tai-Lao Communities. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing 9*, 13-25.

71. Serge Salat and Loeiz Bourdic. (2011). Power Laws for Energy Efficient and Resilient Cities. *Procedia Engineering, 21*, 1193-1198. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2011.11.2130

72. Shiwei Lu, Y. H. (2019). Exploring the Associations Between Urban Form and Neighborhood Vibrancy: A Case Study of Chengdu, China. *International Journal of Geo-Information, 8*(165). doi:doi:10.3390/ijgi8040165

73. Sivam, S. K. (2011). Social sustainability and neighbourhood design: an investigation of residents' satisfaction in Delhi. *The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability, 16:9*, 849-870. doi:10.1080/13549839.2011.607159

74. Somayeh Hatefishojae, Seyed Gholamreza Islami and Mahmud Rezaei. (2021). Role of local and urban textures in promoting social interactions of residents and emphasizing living centers theory of Christopher Alexander. *Frontiers of Architectural Research, 10*, 66e78.

75. Susan Abed Hassan, S. A. (2019). Comparative Analysis of Housing Cluster Formation on Outdoor Thermal Comfort in Hot-arid Climate. *Journal of Advanced Research in Fluid Mechanics and Thermal Sciences 63*, 72-81.

76. Taimaz Larimian, A. S. (2019). Measuring urban social sustainability: Scale development and validation. *Urban Analytics and City Science*, 1–17.

77. Taimaz Larimian, A. S. (2021). Measuring urban social sustainability: Scale development and validation. *Urban Analytics and City Science, 48*(4), 621-637.

78. Taimaz Larimian, C. F. (2020). Urban social sustainability at the neighbourhood scale: measurement and the impact of physical and personal factors. *The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 1-19. doi:10.1080/13549839.2020.1829575

79. Taimaz Larimian, Claire Freeman , Falli Palaiologou and Negin Sadeghi. (2020). Urban social sustainability at the neighbourhood scale: measurement and the impact of physical and personal factors. *The International Journal of Justice and Sustainability*, 1-19. doi:10.1080/13549839.2020.1829575

80. Team, M. (2019, 2 22). *What is a Causal Loop Diagram and What is it Good For?* Retrieved from marketlinks: https://www.marketlinks.org/resources/what-causal-loop-diagram-and-what-it-good

81. teams, L. p. (2011). *Residential Density Guide.* Australia: Landcom.

82. Tranos, C. J.-C. (2014). Evaluating the impact of land-use density and mix on spatiotemporal urban activity patterns: an exploratory study using mobile phone data. *Environment and Planning, 46*(11), 2769-2785. doi:10.1068/a130309p

83. United Nations (UN) HABITAT. (2007). Safer Cities Programme Survey. *UN HABITAT*.

84. Usama A. Nassar, M. E. (2013). owards a Methodology to Guide the Spatial Change of Land Use InTerms of Value "Using the Casual Loop Diagram". *1st International Conference on Architecture and Urban Design*, (pp. 185-194). USA.

85. Vahid Bigdeli Rada, Ibrahim Bin Ngaha. (2013). Public Spaces and Effective Factors on Social Interactions. *International Journal of Current Engineering and Technology*, 184-188.

86. van den Berg PEW, Heijs WJM, Willemsen SWQ, Havermans DWQ. (2014). actorsinfluencing place attachment and plans to move. A case study in Terneuzen, theNetherlands. *Proceedings of the European Network for Housing Research.* Edinburgh: Beyond Globalisation Remaking Housing Policy in a Complex World.

87. Wiem Zerouati, T. B. (2020). Evaluating the impact of mass housings' in-between spaces' spatial configuration on users' social interaction. *Frontiers of Architectural Research 9*, 34-53.

88. Wong Y.-L.I. and Solomon P.L. (2002). Community integration of persons with psychiatric disabilities in supportive use outcomes among participants in a randomized controlled Housing First trial. *Mental Health Services Research, 4*(1), 13 - 28.

89. Yavuz, A. & Kuloğlu, N. (2014). Permeability as an indicator of environmental quality: Physical, functional, perceptual components of the environment. *World Journal of Environmental Research, 4*(2), 29-40.

90. Zainab Ibrahim Abassa, F. A. (2019). Socializing in the suburbs: relationships between neighbourhood design and social interaction in low-density housing contexts. *JOURNAL OF URBAN DESIGN*, 1-23.

91. Zeinab Feisal Abdel Kader, A. O. (2020). Coastal cities Resilience for Climate Change. *Journal of Urban Research (JUR), Cairo University, 35*(1), 137-153.

Conviviality of Public Spaces in Egypt: A case study on New Cairo Markets

Yara N. Hegazy [1], Mohab ElRefaie[2], Samy Afifi[3]

[1] *Master's student*, Faculty of Engineering, *Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt* .
[2] *Associate Professor – Faculty of Engineering, Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt.*
[3] *Assistant Professor – Faculty of Engineering, Ain Shams University, Cairo, Egypt.*

Abstract

With a diminishing number, and value, of public spaces in the new settlements in Egypt, informal markets arise to serve these areas. One of the key concepts to understanding the phenomena is the conviviality of public spaces. Conviviality is a novel concept that falls under the topic of creating good public space. The purpose of this paper is to understand the concept of conviviality in relation to the quality of public spaces and to what extent different public spaces- especially markets in new Cairo that has different socioeconomic backgrounds and different contexts in accordance with formality - achieve what is so-called conviviality. The paper suggests a new framework adopted from the literature that is associated with the line of thought addressing the concept of conviviality. The main result shows that markets in general, contribute to creating vitality and liveability within urban spaces despite their socioeconomic status but are not necessarily considered convivial. The paper shows that conviviality as a concept still needs further clarity in both theory and practice to better suit different types of public spaces.

Keywords

Conviviality; Formality; Markets; City Expansion; Public Spaces.

References

1. Abdel-Hadi, & H. El-Azhary. (2006). Centripetal gated communities around Cairo. In: *Environment, Health, and Sustainable Development*.
2. Beltran Rodriguez, M., & Simon, M. (2015). Conceptualizing Conviviality in Urban Landscapes. *ATHENS JOURNAL OF ARCHITECTURE*, *1*(4), 311–326. https://doi.org/10.30958/aja.1-4-4
3. Brinkerhoff, D. W., & Brinkerhoff, J. M. (2011). Public-private partnerships: Perspectives on purposes, publicness, and good governance. *Public Administration and Development*, *31*(1), 2–14. https://doi.org/10.1002/pad.584
4. Canter, D. v. (1977). *The psychology of place*. Architectural Press.
5. Carmona, M. (2010). Contemporary public space: Critique and classification, part one: Critique. *Journal of Urban Design*, *15*(1), 123–148. https://doi.org/10.1080/13574800903435651
6. Carmona, M. (2019). Principles for public space design, planning to do better. *Urban Design International*, *24*(1), 47–59. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41289-018-0070-3
7. *convivial*. (2021). Oxford English Dictionary.
8. D. Singerman, & P. Amar. (2006). *Cairo Cosmopolitan: Politics, Culture, and Urban Space in the New Globalized Middle East*.
9. Ercan, M. A. (2007). *PUBLIC SPACES OF POST INDUSTRIAL CITIES AND THEIR CHANGING ROLES Underground Built Heritage as catalyser for Community Valorisation (Underground4value) View project Sustainable Urbanism: Envisioning New Agents for Planning and Designing Sustainable Spaces View project*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/26503631
10. Esposito De Vita, G., Bevilacqua, C., & Trillo, C. (2013). Improving Conviviality in Public Places: The Case of Naples, Italy. In: *Journal of Civil Engineering and Architecture* (Vol. 7, Number 10).
11. Jacobs, J. (n.d.). *THE DEATH AND LIFE OF GREAT AMERICAN CITIES*.
12. Jalaladdini, S., & Oktay, D. (2012). Urban Public Spaces and Vitality: A Socio-Spatial Analysis in the Streets of Cypriot Towns. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *35*, 664–674. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.02.135
13. James Shorthose. (2002). *Conviviality in Global Cultural Development: Diversity, freedom and agency*.
14. Jan Gehl. (2010). *Cities for People*.

15. Jan Gehl. (2012). *Life Between Buildings: Using Public Space*. Island Press.

16. Jorgensen, B. S., & Stedman, R. C. (2001). Sense of Place as an attitude: Lakeshore owners attitudes toward their properties. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, *21*(3), 233–248. https://doi.org/10.1006/jevp.2001.0226

17. K. Verel. (2020). *Seven Principles for Becoming a Market City*. https://www.pps.org/article/seven-principles-for-becoming-a-market-city

18. Lisa Peattie. (1997). Convivial Cities. In: *Cities for Citizens: Planning and the Rise of Civil Society in a Global Age*.

19. L.Thombre, & C. Kapshe. (2020). Conviviality as a Spatial Planning Goal for Public Open Spaces. *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering*, *8*(5), 4382–4387. https://doi.org/10.35940/ijrte.e7038.018520

20. M. Moscatelli, D. Chizzoniti, L. Cattani, & L.Preis. (n.d.). The identity of urban space. New approaches for historical and monumental places in the city. *2016*.

21. M. Soliman, & I. Sharaf El-Din. (n.d.). *New urban communities in Egypt (Policies & useful lessons)*.

22. Mehta, V. (2008). Walkable streets: Pedestrian behavior, perceptions and attitudes. In: *Journal of Urbanism* (Vol. 1, Number 3, pp. 217–245). https://doi.org/10.1080/17549170802529480

23. Murshed, S. M., Ouf, A. M., & Zafarany, A. F. (2021). Enabling quality of urban spaces in Cairo's new suburban settlements: a community character approach for New Cairo, Egypt. *Journal of Engineering and Applied Science*, *68*(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s44147-021-00026-8

24. O'Donovan, O. (2016). Ivan illich's tools for conviviality. In: *Mobilising classics: Reading radical writing in Ireland* (pp. 140–156). Manchester University Press. https://doi.org/10.7765/9780719095016.00014

25. Perovic, S., & Folic, N. K. (2012). Visual Perception of Public Open Spaces in Niksic. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *68*, 921–933. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.12.277

26. Ronald V. Wiedenhoeft. (1981). *Cities for People: Practical Measures for Improving Urban Environments*.

27. Schöbel, S. (2006). Qualitative Research as a Perspective for Urban Open Space Planning. *Journal of Landscape Architecture*, *1*(1), 38–47. https://doi.org/10.1080/18626033.2006.9723363

28. Shedid, M. Y., & Hefnawy, N. H. (2021). An approach to convivial urban spaces: a comparison between users' and experts' perception of convivial urban spaces. *Journal of Engineering and Applied Science*, *68*(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s44147-021-00021-z

29. Skinner, C., Reed, S. O., & Harvey, J. (2018). *A Toolkit for Local Authorities Prepared by WIEGO for the Cities Alliance Joint Work Programme for Equitable Economic Growth in Cities Supporting Informal Livelihoods in Public Space: A Toolkit for Local Authorities Supporting Informal Livelihoods in Public Space: A Toolkit for Local Authorities About the Authors*. www.wiego.org

30. Watson, S. (2020). Claustrophobia. *webmd*.

31. Webber, P. (2010). Convivial urban spaces: Creating effective public places. *URBAN DESIGN International*, *15*(3), 186–188. https://doi.org/10.1057/udi.2010.7

32. Wise, A., & Noble, G. (2016). Convivialities: An Orientation. In: *Journal of Intercultural Studies* (Vol. 37, Number 5, pp. 423–431). Routledge. https://doi.org/10.1080/07256868.2016.1213786

Equitable TOD (eTOD): current thinking and solutions for the future

Michael Maks Davis[1,2,3]

[1]*Facultad Internacional de Innovación PUCE-Icam (FIIPI), Pontificia Universidad Católica de Ecuador, Quito, Ecuador*
[2]*Transport Studies Unit, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom*
[3]*Evolution Engineering, Design and Energy Systems Ltd., Exeter, United Kingdom*

Abstract

Transit Oriented Development (TOD) has become a widely used urban development methodology the world over. On the one hand, it is hailed as a highly effective manner through which to bring about sustainable, mixed-use, compact and sustainable cities. On the other hand, it has received strong criticism for the manner by which it can segregate cities between the wealthy and the poor. In the face of this, equitable TOD (eTOD) has gained weight, where more recent research in the Global North has offered insights into how the displacement of vulnerable urban residents living in TOD development areas can be mitigated. This article aims to give an overview of some of the current thinking in TOD and eTOD methodologies, and in doing so offer a useful backbone of some of the relevant literature for anyone who might be carrying out research in the field.

Keywords

Transit Oriented Development (TOD), Equitable Transit Oriented Development (eTOD), justice

References

1. Bardaka, E., & Hersey, J. (2018, June 15). Transit-oriented development is more transit-oriented when it's affordable housing. TransitCenter. Accessed 27 Nov 2021.
2. Calthorpe, P. (1993). The next American metropolis: Ecology, community, and the American dream. Princeton architectural press.
3. Chapple, K., & Loukaitou-Sideris, A. (2019). Transit-oriented displacement or community dividends?: Understanding the effects of smarter growth on communities. MIT Press.
4. Chatman, D., Xu, R., Park, J. and Spevack, A. (2019). Does Transit-Oriented Gentrification Increase Driving?. Journal of Planning Education and Research 39(4): 482-495.
5. Enright, T. (2013). Mass Transportation in the Neoliberal City: The Mobilizing Myths of the Grand Paris Express. Environment and Planning A: Economy and Space. 45(4): 797–813.
6. Gordon, P. and Richardson, H. (2000). Critiquing sprawl's critics. Policy Analysis NO. 365. Washington, DC: Cato Institute. Available at: http://www.debunkingportland.com/printables/pa365.pdf.
7. Harrison, P., Rubin, M., Appelbaum, A. and Dittgen, R. (2019). Corridors of Freedom: Analyzing Johannesburg's Ambitious Inclusionary Transit-Oriented Development. Journal of Planning Education and Research, 39(4), 456-468.
8. He, S., Tao, S., Hou, Y. and Jiang, W. (2018). Mass Transit Railway, transit-oriented development and spatial justice: the competition for prime residential locations in Hong Kong since the 1980s. Town Planning Review. 89(5): 467–493.
9. Joshi, R., Joseph, Y., Patel, K. and Darji, V. (2017) Transit-Oriented Development: Lessons from International Experiences. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/317580038_Transit-Oriented_Development_Lessons_from_International_Experiences.
10. Luckey, K. (2018). Affordable for whom? Introducing an improved measure for assessing impacts of transportation decisions on housing affordability for households with limited means. Research in Transportation Business & Management. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rtbm.2018.04.003.
11. Lung-Amam, W., Pendall, R., & Knaap, E. (2019). Mi casa no es su casa: The fight for Equitable transit-oriented development in an inner-ring suburb. Journal of Planning Education and Research, 39(4), 442-455.
12. Lung-Amam, W., Pendall, R., Scott, M., & Knaap, E. (2015). Equitable Transit-Oriented Development in Diverse Suburbs: Promise and Challenge. Accessed April, 12.

13. Papa E. and Bertolini L. (2015) Accessibility and Transit-Oriented Development in European metropolitan areas. Journal of Transport Geography 47: 70–83. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2015.07.003.

14. Renne John and Appleyard Bruce (2019) Twenty-Five Years in the Making: TOD as a New Name for an Enduring Concept. Journal of Planning Education and Research, 39(4), 402–408.

15. Rizzo M. (2018) Neoliberalizing Infrastructure and Its Discontents: The Bus Rapid Transit Project in Dar es Salaam. In: Enright T., Rossi U. (eds) The Urban Political. Palgrave Macmillan, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-64534-6_6.

16. Rizzo, M. (2014). The political economy of an urban megaproject: The bus rapid transit project in Tanzania. African Affairs, 114(455): 249-270.

17. Rizzo, M. (2017). Taken For A Ride: Grounding Neoliberalism, Precarious Labour, and Public Transport in an African Metropolis, Critical Frontiers of Theory, Research, and Policy in International Development Studies. Oxford University Press, Oxford, New York.

18. Salat, S; Ollivier, G. (2017). Transforming the Urban Space through Transit-Oriented Development : The 3V Approach. World Bank, Washington, DC.

19. Sandoval, G. (2016) Developing a model for Transit Oriented Development in Latino Immigrant Communities: A National Study of Equity and TOD. NITC-RR-762. Portland, OR: Transportation Research and Education Center (TREC). http://dx.doi.org/10.15760/trec.160.

20. Sandoval, G. F. (2018). Planning the barrio: Ethnic identity and struggles over transit-oriented, development-induced gentrification. Journal of Planning Education and Research, 0739456X18793714.

21. Suzuki. H, Murakami, J., H,Yu-H. and Tamayose, B. (2015). Financing transit-oriented development with land values: Adapting land value capture in developing countries. The World Bank.

22. Thomas, R., & Bertolini, L. (2020). Transit-Oriented Development, Learning from International Case Studies. Palgrave Pivot, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-48470-5.

23. Urquhart, L., & Miranda, D. (2021). Policing faces: the present and future of intelligent facial surveillance. Information & Communications Technology Law, 1-26.

24. van Geet Marijn, Lenferink Sander, Arts Jos and Leendertse Wim (2019) Understanding the ongoing struggle for land use and transport integration: Institutional incongruence in the Dutch national planning process. Transport Policy, 73: 84-100.

25. Venter, C., Jennings, G., Hidalgo, D. and Valderrama, A. (2017). The equity impacts of bus rapid transit: A review of the evidence and implications for sustainable transport. International Journal of Sustainable Transportation, 12: 140-152. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/15568318.2017.1340528.

The Effect of Vertical Gardens on Biodiversity within an Urban Environment

Leslie Galvez[5], Sebastián Tobar[7], Aimée Thomas[5], Gabriela Toscano[4,7], Michael Maks Davis[1,2,3], Francisco Ramírez Cevallos[6]

[1] *Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador, Quito, Ecuador, Facultad Internacional de Innovación PUCE-Icam (FIIPI)*
[2]*Transport Studies Unit, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom*
[3]*Evolution Engineering, Design and Energy Systems Ltd., Exeter, United Kingdom*
[4] *Birdlife International, Americas Regional Office*
[5]*Loyola University New Orleans, USA*
[6] *Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador, Quito, Ecuador, Facultad de Arquitectura, Diseño y Artes FADA*
[7] *Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador, Quito, Ecuador*

Abstract

Whilst the cities of the world seem to have an insatiable appetite for expansion, development and growth, the natural habitat within them is in constant decline and fragmentation. Space has become valuable, and as such green areas come under threat. In the face of this, vertical gardens become attractive, offering biophilia, energy reduction and ecology services in a vertical area. Whilst the gardens often consider the aesthetic design, there is little research on the empirical, measured ecological services they give in maintaining biodiversity. This paper aims to fill some of that gap, researching into the diversity of birds and invertebrates found at three vertical gardens in Quito, the capital of Ecuador. It was found that they do indeed play an important role, and so should be taken into account for design, planning and policy as part of sustainable city development of the present and for the future.

Keywords

Vertical gardens; ecology; birds; invertebrates

References

1. Bolger, D. T., Suarez, A. V., Crooks, K. R., Morrison, S. A., and Case, T. J. (2000) Arthropods in urban habitat fragments in southern California: area, age and edge effects, Ecol. Appl., 10, 1230– 1248.
2. Chiquet, C., Dover, J. W., & Mitchell, P. (2013). Birds and the urban environment: the value of green walls. Urban ecosystems, 16(3), 453-462. DOI: 10.1007/s11252-012-0277-9.
3. Cisneros-Heredia, D. F., Amigo, X., Arias, D., Arteaga, J., Bedoya, J., Espinoza, S., Carrión, J. M. (2015). Reporte del 1er Conteo Navideño de Aves de Quito, Ecuador. Avances en Ciencias e Ingenierías, B37-B51.
4. Davis M, Vallejo A, Ramírez F. (2018). Beyond green façades: active air-cooling vertical gardens. Smart and Sustainable Built Environment. 8(3):243-252. https://doi.org/10.1108/SASBE-05-2018-0026.
5. Faeth, S. H. and Kane, T. C. (1978) Urban biogeography: City parks as is- lands for Diptera and Coleoptera, Oecologia, 32, 127–133.
6. Fernandez-Juricic, E., & Jokimäki, J. (2001). A habitat island approach to conserving birds in urban landscapes: case studies from southern and northern Europe. Biodiversity & Conservation, 10(12), 2023-2043. DOI: 10.1023/A:1013133308987.
7. Francis, R.A. and Lorimer, J. (2011) Urban reconciliation ecology: The potential of living roofs and walls. Journal of Environmental Management, 92, 1429-1437.
8. Goddard, M.A., Dougill, A.J., and Benton, T.G. (2009). Scaling up from garden: biodiversity conservation in urban environments. TREE, 1175, 1-9.
9. Heerwagen J. In: Campbell L, Wiesen A, eds. (2009). Biophilia, Health, and Well-being. Restorative commons: creating health and well-being through urban landscapes. Newtown Square, U.S.; 38-57p.
10. Heidt V, Neef M. In: Carreiro M, Song Y, Wu J, eds. (2008). Ecology, Planning, and Management of Urban Forests. International Perspectives. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-71425-7.

11. Knapp, S., Kuhn, I., Mosbrugger, V. and Klotz, S. (2008) Do protected areas in urban and rural landscapes differ in species diversity?, Biodiv. Conserv., 17, 1595–1612.

12. Koivula, M. J. and Vermeulen, H. J. W. (2005) Highways and forest fragmentation – effects on carabid beetles (Coleoptera, Carabidae), Landsc. Ecol., 20, 911–926.

13. Lepczyk, C.A., Aronson, M. F. J., Evans, K.L., Goddard, M.A., Lerman, S.B., and Macivor, J.S. (2017) Biodiversity in the City: Fundamental Questions for Understanding the Ecology of Urban Green Spaces for Biodiversity Conservation. BioScience, 67, 799-807.

14. Lipp D. In: Sanchez D, Grassi A, Jiménez L, eds. (October 2014). El cañón urbano su incidencia en la contaminación del aire. Congreso Internacional de Geografía 75º semana de geografía. Buenos Aires, Argentina.

15. Madre, F., Clergeau P., Machon, N., and Vergnes, Alan. (2015) Building biodiversity: Vegetated façades as habitats for spider and beetle assemblages. Global Ecology and Conservation, 3, 222-233.

16. Miyashita, T., Shinkai, A., and Chida, T. (1998) The effects of forest fragmentation on web spider communities in urban areas, Biol. Conserv., 86, 357–364.

17. Neuman M. (2005). The Compact City Fallacy. Journal of Planning Education and Research. (25):11-26p. https://doi.org/10.1177/0739456X04270466.

18. Pérez G, Rincón L, Vila A, González J, Cabeza L. (2011). Green vertical systems for buildings as passive systems for energy savings. Applied Energy. 88(12):4854-4859p. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2011.06.032.

19. Rocha, E.A., Souza E. N.F., Bleakley, L.A.D., Burley, C., Mott, J.L., Rue-Glutting G., and Fellowes, M.D.E. (2018) Influence of urbanization and plants on the diversity and abundance of aphids and their ladybirds and hoverfly predators in domestic gardens. European Journal of Entomology, 115, 140-149.

20. Roehr D, Laurenz J. (2008). Living skins: environmental benefits of green envelopes in the city context. WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment. 113(08):149-158p. https://doi.org/10.2495/ARC080151.

21. Rudd, H. , Vala, J. and Schaefer, V. (2002) Importance of Backyard Habitat in a Comprehensive Biodiversity Conservation Strategy: A Connectivity Analysis of Urban Green Spaces. Restoration Ecology, 10, 368-375. doi:10.1046/j.1526-100X.2002.02041.x

22. Saarinen, K., Valtonen, A., Jantunen, J., and Saarnio, S. (2005). Butterflies and diurnal moths along road verges: Does road type affect diversity and abundance?, Biol. Conserv., 123, 403–412.

23. Sheweka S, Magdy N. (2011). The Living walls as an Approach for a Healthy Urban Environment. Energy Procedia. 6(11):592-599p. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2011.05.068.

24. Soga, M., Kanno, N., Yamaura, Y., and Koike, S. (2013) Patch size deter- mines the strength of edge effects on carabid beetle assemblages in urban remnant forests, J. Insect Conserv., 17, 421–428.

25. Triplehorn, C. A. & Johnson, N.F. (2005) Borror and DeLong's Introduction to the Study of Insects (7th ed.). Belmont, CA: Brooks/Cole.

26. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization [UNESCO]. (2019). Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the World Heritage Convention. https://whc.unesco.org/en/guidelines/ (accessed: October 2020).

27. United Nations (2017) The New Urban Agenda. In: United Nations Conference on Housing and Sustainable Urban Development (Habitat III) Quito, Ecuador, 20 October 2016. Available at: http://habitat3.org/wp-content/uploads/NUA-English.pdf.

28. World Health Organization [WHO]. (2016). Urban green spaces and health – a review of evidence. https://www.euro.who.int/en/health-topics/environment-and-health/urban-health/publications/2016/urban-green-spaces-and-health-a-review-of-evidence-2016 (accessed: October 2020).

Gentrification in Jordan: The Abdali Redevelopment project as a case study

Ruba A.Alomary[1]

[1]PhD candidate, IDAUP, Department of Architecture and Urban Planning, Ferrara University

Abstract

Purpose

The purpose of this research is to examine and investigate gentrification in the context of Amman's Abdali Urban Redevelopment Project. Demonstrating how land-use change and displacement will affect the urban fabric as a result of the Abdali project.

Gentrification has attracted widespread attention since its birth in London and several east coast U.S. cities in the 50s and 60s. Nowadays, gentrification is a process experienced by cities around the world, not only confined to the global North (Loretta Lees, Shin, & López-Morales, 2016).

Case Study

The Abdali redevelopment project was launched in 2003 on government-owned land formerly a military site (brownfield), considered a stark for neoliberalism. Embodying the largest single plot of land within the city of Amman that is available for private development, by relying on the agendas of privatization and liberalization, considering the private sector to be the main engine for growth.

The Abdali project is still an ongoing project with two phases to be completed. Although the project faced several obstacles, leading to the suspension of construction for years before the completion of the first phase and the official opening in 2014.

Methodology and Findings

The researcher employed a mixed methods approach by integrating spatial maps and quantitative data represented by statistical indicators to investigate the research questions.

The findings have revealed that although the project has been impacting the residential and commercial fabric in the adjacent areas in terms of land-use change, displacement for residents, property value augmentation, and traffic problems, there is a lack of data available on a sufficiently granular temporal and spatial scale and a lack of empirical evidence of the extent of the displacement occurring in the examined area. To overcome this limitation, the researcher will employ a qualitative approach to infer the patterns and processes of displacement in her future research.

Keywords

Gentrification; Neoliberalism;Urban Redevelopment

References

1. Abu-Hamdi, E. (2016). The Jordan Gate Towers of Amman: surrendering public space to build a Neoliberal Ruin. *International Journal of Islamic Architecture*, *5*(1), 73-101.
2. AID. (2016). *Abdali Investment and Development: THE NEW DOWN TOWN OF AMMAN*. Retrieved from Personal contact at AID
3. AID. (2021 b). Abdali Investment and Development: Facts and figures. Retrieved from https://abdali.jo/en/FactsandFigures
4. AID. (2021a). Abdali Investment and Development: ABDALI OVERVIEW. Retrieved from https://abdali.jo/en/AboutAbdali
5. Al-Tal, R. S., & Ghanem, H. (2019). Impact of the Syrian crisis on the socio-spatial transformation of Eastern Amman, Jordan. *Frontiers of Architectural Research*, *8*(4), 591-603.
6. Alazazmeh, M. (2016). *The Social Effects of Megaprojects in Amman: The Case of Al-Abdali Urban Regeneration Project*: LAP Lambert Academic Publishing.
7. Ashour, K. N. (2016). *Urban Regeneration Strategies in Amman's Core: Urban Development and Real Estate Market.* Universitätsbibliothek Dortmund,

8. Bagaeen, S. G. (2006). Redeveloping former military sites: Competitiveness, urban sustainability and public participation. *Cities, 23*(5), 339-352.
9. Biegel, R. (1996). Urban development and the service and banking sector in a rentier-state. *Amman, ville et société*, 379-404.
10. Brown-Saracino, J. (2017). Explicating divided approaches to gentrification and growing income inequality. *Annual review of sociology, 43*, 515-539.
11. Chapple, K. (2009). Mapping susceptibility to gentrification: The early warning toolkit. *Berkeley, CA: Center for Community Innovation*.
12. Clay, P. L. (1979). Neighborhood Renewal: trends and strategies. *Lexington, MA: Lexington Books*.
13. Cohen, M., & Pettit, K. L. (2019). Guide to measuring neighborhood change to understand and prevent displacement. *Washington, DC: National Neighborhood Indicators Partnership (NNIP). https://www. urban. org/research/publication/guide-measuring-neighborhoodchange-understand-and-prevent-displacement*.
14. Curran, W. (2008). Gentrification–By Loretta Lees, Tom Slater and Elvin Wyly. In: Blackwell Publishing Inc Malden, USA.
15. Daher, R. (2008). Amman: disguised genealogy and recent urban restructuring and neoliberal threats. *The evolving Arab city: Tradition, modernity and urban development*, 37-68.
16. Daher, R. F. (1999). Gentrification and the politics of power, capital and culture in an emerging Jordanian heritage industry. *Traditional Dwellings and Settlements Review*, 33-45.
17. Davidson, M. (2007). Gentrification as global habitat: a process of class formation or corporate creation? *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers, 32*(4), 490-506.
18. Davidson, M. (2018). New-build gentrification. In *Handbook of gentrification studies*: Edward Elgar Publishing.
19. Davidson, M., & Lees, L. (2010). New-build gentrification: its histories, trajectories, and critical geographies. *Population, space place, 16*(5), 395-411.
20. Debruyne, P., & Parker, C. (2015). Reassembling The Political: Placing Contentious Politics In Jordan. In *Contentious Politics in the Middle East* (pp. 437-465): Springer.
21. DoS, D. o. S., Hashemite kingdom of Jordan (2019). JORDAN STATISTICAL YEARBOOK. (NO. 67), 7,9,12,14,191.
22. Eckardt, F. (2021). *Gentrification: Research and Policy on Urban Displacement Processes*: Springer.
23. Elliott-Cooper, A., Hubbard, P., & Lees, L. (2020). Moving beyond Marcuse: Gentrification, displacement and the violence of un-homing. *Progress in human geography, 44*(3), 492-509.
24. Farhat, R. (2019). The Fading Pulse of Place: Eastern Mediterranean cities in the neoliberal era. In *The New Companion to Urban Design* (pp. 70-82): Routledge.
25. Finio, N. (2022). Measurement and definition of gentrification in urban studies and planning. *Journal of Planning Literature, 37*(2), 249-264.
26. Freeman, L. (2005). Displacement or succession? Residential mobility in gentrifying neighborhoods. *Urban Affairs Review, 40*(4), 463-491.
27. Glaeser, E. L., Kim, H., & Luca, M. (2018). *Nowcasting gentrification: using yelp data to quantify neighborhood change.* Paper presented at the AEA Papers and Proceedings.
28. Glass, R. (1964). Aspects of change. *The gentrification debates: A reader*, 19-30.
29. Hammel, D. J., & Wyly, E. K. (1996). A model for identifying gentrified areas with census data. *Urban Geography, 17*(3), 248-268.
30. Hanshaw, R., & Ryan, B. (2018). Killing the city: neoliberal urbanization and social belonging in a new Amman. *IMES capstone paper series, The Institute For Middle East Studies, The Elliott School Of International Affairs, The George Washington University*.
31. Innab, S. (2005-2007). City of Events: a Close Look at Al Abdali Bus Terminal and Beyond. *Invented Projects.* Retrieved from https://www.citysharing.ch/invited-projects~68.html
32. Islam, T. (2005). Outside the core: gentrification in Istanbul. *Gentrification in a global context: The new urban colonialism*, 121-136.
33. Kennedy, M., & Leonard, P. (2001). *Dealing with neighborhood change: A primer on gentrification and policy choices*: Brookings Institution Center on Urban and Metropolitan Policy Washington, DC.
34. Kolko, J. (2007). The determinants of gentrification. *Available at SSRN 985714*.
35. Law, J. M. (2008). Predicting and Analyzing Gentrification in Atlanta, Georgia.
36. Lees, L. (2000). A reappraisal of gentrification: towards a 'geography of gentrification'. *Progress in human geography, 24*(3), 389-408.

37. Lees, L. (2012). The geography of gentrification: Thinking through comparative urbanism. *Progress in human geography 36*(2), 155-171.
38. Lees, L., Shin, H. B., & López-Morales, E. (2016). *Planetary gentrification*: John Wiley & Sons.
39. Lees, L., Slater, T., & Wyly, E. (2013a). *Gentrification* (Vol. The Mutation of Gentrification): Routledge.
40. Lees, L., Slater, T., & Wyly, E. (2013b). *Gentrification*: Routledge.
41. LeGates, R. T., & Hartman, C. (1982). Gentrification-caused displacement. *Urban Law, 14*, 31.
42. Ley, D. (1996). *The new middle class and the remaking of the central city*: Oxford University Press.
43. López-Morales, E. J. C. (2015). Gentrification in the global South. *19*(4), 564-573.
44. Loukaitou-Sideris, A., Gonzalez, S., & Ong, P. (2019). Triangulating neighborhood knowledge to understand neighborhood change: Methods to study gentrification. *Journal of Planning Education and Research, 39*(2), 227-242.
45. Mango, T. (2014). The Impact of Real Estate Construction and Holding Companies: A Case Study of Beirut's Solidere and Amman's Abdali.
46. Marcuse, P. (1985). Gentrification, abandonment, and displacement: Connections, causes, and policy responses in New York City. *Wash. UJ Urb. Contemp. L., 28*, 195.
47. Marcuse, P. (2015). Gentrification, social justice and personal ethics. *International Journal of Urban Regional Research, 39*(6), 1263-1269.
48. MAWARED. (2021 b). The New Abdali downtown. Retrieved from https://mawared.jo/DetailsPage/ProjectsDetails.aspx?ID=43
49. Parker, C. (2009). Tunnel-bypasses and minarets of capitalism: Amman as neoliberal assemblage. *Political Geography, 28*(2), 110-120.
50. Potter, R. B., Darmame, K., Barham, N., & Nortcliff, S. (2009). "Ever-growing Amman", Jordan: Urban expansion, social polarisation and contemporary urban planning issues. *Habitat international, 33*(1), 81-92.
51. R.Omari. (2014, May 20, 2020). Shiny new downtown launched in Amman. Retrieved from https://english.alarabiya.net/perspective/features/2014/06/29/Shiny-new-downtown-launched-in-Amman
52. Simon, P. (2005). Gentrification of old neighborhoods and social integration in Europe. *Cities of Europe. Changing contexts, local arrangements, the challenge to urban cohesion*, 210-232.
53. Slater, T. (2006). The eviction of critical perspectives from gentrification research. *International Journal of Urban and Regional Research, 30*(4), 737-757.
54. Slater, T. (2017). Planetary rent gaps. *Antipode, 49*, 114-137.
55. Smith, N. (1987). Gentrification and the rent gap.
56. Smith, N. (2005). *The new urban frontier: Gentrification and the revanchist city*: Routledge.
57. Smith, N. J. R. i. u. t. (1996). Gentrification, the frontier, and the restructuring of urban space. 338-358.
58. Steinmetz-Wood, M., Wasfi, R., Parker, G., Bornstein, L., Caron, J., & Kestens, Y. (2017). Is gentrification all bad? Positive association between gentrification and individual's perceived neighborhood collective efficacy in Montreal, Canada. *International Journal of Health Geographics, 16*(1), 1-8.
59. Times, J. (2021). King visits Abdali project, stresses importance of attracting investments. *Jordan Times*. Retrieved from https://www.jordantimes.com/news/local/king-visits-abdali-project-stresses-importance-attracting-investments
60. UN, H. (2022). *Urban Planning & Infrastructure in Migration Contexts*
61. *AMMAN SPATIAL PROFILE-Jordan*. Retrieved from
62. Uzun, C. N. (2003). The impact of urban renewal and gentrification on urban fabric: three cases in Turkey. *Tijdschrift voor economische en sociale geografie, 94*(3), 363-375.
63. Van Criekingen, M., & Decroly, J.-M. (2003). Revisiting the diversity of gentrification: Neighbourhood renewal processes in Brussels and Montreal. *Urban studies, 40*(12), 2451-2468.
64. Verlaan, T., & Hochstenbach, C. (2022). Gentrification through the ages: A long-term perspective on urban displacement, social transformation and resistance. *City*, 1-11.
65. Zuk, M., Bierbaum, A. H., Chapple, K., Gorska, K., Loukaitou-Sideris, A., Ong, P., & Thomas, T. (2015). *Gentrification, displacement and the role of public investment: a literature review.* Paper presented at the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco.
66. Zuk, M., Bierbaum, A. H., Chapple, K., Gorska, K., & Loukaitou-Sideris, A. J. J. o. P. L. (2018). Gentrification, displacement, and the role of public investment. *33*(1), 31-44.

Alternative models for the city-density: the case of Lazar Khidekel

Domenico Giuseppe Chizzoniti[1], Elisa Maruelli[2]

[1] *Full professor of Architectural Composition at Architecture, Built Environment and Construction Engineering Department of Politecnico di Milano, Italy*

[2] *Ph.D. candidate at Department of Architecture and Design of Università La Sapienza – Rome, Italy.*

Abstract

During the 20th Century industrialization and population growth have produced intensive urbanization, imposing a consumption of resources today no longer sustainable. In the contemporary cities the constant grow of inhabitants in urban centers and the environmental emergency that impose limitation on soil use are the main issue that those involved in urban design are faced with. In many urban centers the pressure of density on land produces few answers in which the tall building typology represents the main solution.

Through the selection of significative case studies, this work aims at attesting whether it is possible to find reliable options to the exclusive scenario of vertical development and to verify what opportunities can be granted to an alternative model of densification that correspond to the refusal of any description of urban fact given as a catalogue of conventional solution to the problem of land consumption.

According to this perspective, some experimental projects carried out during the 1930s in the Soviet Union represent a set of potential, innovative and experimental answers in the search for new forms of settlement, and new ways of life for contemporary society. In this context the experience of Lazar Khidekel raises particular interest: his experimental projects develop an idea of settlement generated by the superimposition of linear structures elevated mechanically above the ground, and it represent a solution for preserving soil addressing the issue of density.

Khidekel proposes an approach that contains many unfulfilled intentions, where is possible to derive some principles susceptible to innovative development. In particular, it would allow the elaboration of typologies able to include, adapt and organize processes made of assimilation between multiple activities and variable human behaviors.

Keywords

Urban density; contemporary city; Lazar Khidekel; Soviet avant-garde; innovative development;

References

1. Canella, G. (1962). Attesa per l'architettura sovietica. *Casabella*, 262, 5-16.
2. Canella, G. (1978). Processo al grattacielo. *Hinterland, 2.*
3. Faroldi, E. (2019). Orizzontalità e Verticalità: l'architettura tra radicamento alla terra e conquista del cielo. *TECHNE - Journal of Technology for Architecture and Environment, 17,* 9-15. https://doi.org/10.13128/Techne-24022.
4. Garrido, G. (2013). Aerial cities: visions of Lazar Khidekel. *Arquitectura Viva*, 153, 58-61.
5. Khidekel, M. (1989). Suprematism in architecture. *L'Arca, 27,* 1989, 62-71.
6. Khidekel M. (1989). Suprematism and the architectural projects of Lazar Khidekel. *Architectural Design*, vol .59 n. 7/8, 3-4.
7. Romanov, O. (1989). The experiment goes on. *L'Arca, 27,* 1989, 72-79.
8. Aymonino, C. (1971). *L'abitazione razionale. Atti dei congressi CIAM: 1929-1930*. Marsilio Editori
9. Ceccarelli, P. (1970). *La costruzione della città sovietica*, Marsilio.
10. Khan-Magomedov, S.O. (1984). *Pioneers of Soviet Architecture*. Thames and Hudson.
11. Khan-Magomedov, S.O. (2008). *Lazar Khidekel*. Russian Avant-garde Foundation.
12. Khidekel, R. (2017). *Lazar Khidekel and Suprematism*. Prestel.
13. Koolhaas, R. (2015). *Delirious New York: un manifesto retroattivo per Manhattan.* Electa.
14. Le Corbusier, (1923). *Vers une Architecture.* Cres.
15. Malevich, K. (1962). *Suprematismus - Die gegenstandslose Welt*. Du Mont Schauberg.

16. March, L., & Martin, M. (1972). *Urban space and structure.* Cambridge University Press.
17. Sarkis, H. (2019). *The world as an architectural project*. MIT Press.
18. Sassen, S. (1991). *The Global City. New York, London, Tokyo*, Princeton University Press.
19. Sedlmayr, H. (1948). *Perdita del centro: le arti figurative del diciannovesimo e ventesimo secolo come sintomo e simbolo di un'epoca*. Edizioni Borla.

Housing Design, Health and Wellbeing: Learnings from Housing projects in Mangalore, India

Nagabhoina Tejendra[a]

[a] *Assistant Professor at NITTE Institute of Architecture, NITTE (Deemed to be University), Mangalore, India*

Abstract

Good Health and Well-being are essential features of quality urban living. With rapid urbanization and increasing population in countries like India, Health and Well-being are often un-discussed in Architecture and Urban Studies. Designing cities for Health and Wellbeing has extended benefits in achieving sustainable urban environments. House is one of the areas where people spend most of their time a day. Understanding how the housing design influences the health and wellbeing of inhabitants is essential because more people are expected to live in urban areas, and there are already many housing projects going on to meet the housing demands in cities. This study aims to understand the role of housing design in influencing the health and wellbeing of inhabitants at two levels; one at the indoor level (house level) and the second at the outdoor level (site and neighborhood). An empirical study was conducted on 4 low-rise and 4 high-rise housing projects in Mangalore and Manipal in India. Data were collected through onsite observations and Self-administered questionnaire surveys using 16 factors. The data from 100 household surveys were analyzed using descriptive statistics and compared for the variability of factors among low-rise and high-rise housing projects. The results indicate that health and wellbeing factors are rated differently in low-rise and high-rise housing projects. The factors such as indoor thermal comfort, adequate space for indoor physical activity, visual comfort and contact with nature, and maintenance issues are causes of lower satisfaction levels at the indoor level. On the outdoor level, Accessible Park/green open spaces for a physical activity near the house and, Ease of navigation and walkability in the surrounding area are two unsatisfactory factors indicating a need for design focus in these aspects. There are also some variations among the scores of low-rise and high rise in the indoor and outdoor categories. Based on the survey result, this study discusses some considerations for urban housing projects to improve the health and wellbeing of inhabitants.

Keywords

Housing projects; Architectural Design; Health and Wellbeing; Urban environment, Indian cities.

References

1. Andargie, M. S., Touchie, M., & O'Brien, W. (2019). A review of factors affecting occupant comfort in multi-unit residential buildings. *Building and Environment*, *160*(April), 106182. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2019.106182
2. Bartko, W. T., & Eccles, J. S. (2003). Adolescent Participation in Structured and Unstructured Activities: A Person-Oriented Analysis. *Journal of Youth and Adolescence*, *32*(4), 233–241. https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1023056425648
3. Berglund, E., Westerling, R., & Lytsy, P. (2017). Housing type and neighbourhood safety behaviour predicts self-rated health, psychological wellbeing and frequency of recent unhealthy days: A comparative cross-sectional study of the general population in Sweden. *Planning Practice and Research*, *32*(4), 444–465. https://doi.org/10.1080/02697459.2017.1374706
4. Blackman, T., Harvey, J., Lawrence, M., & Simon, A. (2001). Neighbourhood renewal and health: Evidence from a local case study. *Health and Place*, *7*(2), 93–103. https://doi.org/10.1016/S1353-8292(01)00003-X
5. Brown, M. J. (2011). *Residential Light and Risk for Depression and Falls : Results from the LARES Study of Eight European Cities*. *126*, 131–140.
6. CDC. (2018, October 31). *Wellbeing Concepts. Retrieved March 2022, from Centers for disease control and prevention: https://www.cdc.gov/hrqol/wellbeing.htm*
7. Christoffersen, J. (2020). The importance of light to health and wellbeing The importance of light to health and well-
8. *being*. *November 2015*.
9. Cicognani, E., Martinengo, L., Albanesi, C., Piccoli, N. De, & Rollero, C. (2014). Sense of Community in Adolescents from Two Different Territorial Contexts: The Moderating Role of Gender and Age. *Social Indicators Research*, *119*(3), 1663–1678. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-013-0569-3
10. Davidson, W. B., & Cotter, P. R. (1991). The relationship between sense of community and subjective wellbeing: A first

look. *Journal of Community Psychology*, *19*(3), 246–253. https://doi.org/10.1002/1520-6629(199107)19:3<246::AID-JCOP2290190308>3.0.CO;2-L

11. Du, L., Batterman, S., Godwin, C., Chin, J., Parker, E., Breen, M., Brakefield, W., Robins, T., & Lewis, T. (2012). *Air Change Rates and Interzonal Flows in Residences , and the Need for Multi-Zone Models for Exposure and Health Analyses*. *1*, 4639–4661. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph9124639
12. Foye, C. (2017). The Relationship Between Size of Living Space and Subjective Well-Being. *Journal of Happiness Studies*, *18*(2), 427–461. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10902-016-9732-2
13. Fuller, T. D. (1993). *HOUSING , STRESS , AND PHYSICAL EVIDENCE*. *36*(Ii), 1417–1428.
14. Hartig, T., Evans, G. W., Jamner, L. D., Davis, D. S., & Gärling, T. (2003). Tracking restoration in natural and urban field settings. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, *23*(2), 109–123. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0272-4944(02)00109-3
15. Holder, M. D., Coleman, B., & Sehn, Z. L. (2009). The contribution of active and passive leisure to children's wellbeing. *Journal of Health Psychology*, *14*(3), 378–386. https://doi.org/10.1177/1359105308101676
16. Jackson, R. J., & Kochtitzky, C. (2010). Creating A Healthy Environment : The Impact of the Built Environment on Public Health. *Director*, *October*, 20. http://www.sprawlwatch.org/health.pdf
17. Jeffres, L. W., Bracken, C. C., Jian, G., & Casey, M. F. (2009). The impact of third places on community quality of life. *Applied Research in Quality of Life*, *4*(4), 333–345. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11482-009-9084-8
18. Krieger, J., & Higgins, D. L. (2002). Housing and health: Time again for public health action. *American Journal of Public Health*, *92*(5), 758–768. https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.92.5.758
19. Osibona, O., Solomon, B. D., & Fecht, D. (2021). *Lighting in the Home and Health : A Systematic Review*.
20. Salvador-Carulla, L., Lucas, R., Ayuso-Mateos, J. L., & Miret, M. (2014). Use of the terms "Wellbeing" and "Quality of Life" in health sciences: A conceptual framework. *European Journal of Psychiatry*, *28*(1), 50–65. https://doi.org/10.4321/S0213-61632014000100005
21. Stansfeld, S., Haines, M., & Brown, B. (2000). Erratum: Noise and health in the urban environment (Reviews on Environmental Health 15:1 (43)). *Reviews on Environmental Health*, *15*(3), 43–82.
22. Thompson, R. (2018). Gardening for health: A regular dose of gardening. *Clinical Medicine, Journal of the Royal College of Physicians of London*, *18*(3), 201–205. https://doi.org/10.7861/clinmedicine.18-3-201
23. van der Burgt, D., & Gustafson, K. (2013). "Doing Time" and "Creating Space": A Case Study of Outdoor Play and Institutionalized Leisure in an Urban Family. *Children, Youth and Environments*, *23*(3), 24–42. https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.7721/chilyoutenvi.23.3.0024%0AJSTOR
24. Wang, H., Dai, X., Wu, J., Wu, X., & Nie, X. (2019). Influence of urban green open space on residents' physical activity in China. *BMC Public Health*, *19*(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-019-7416-7
25. White, M. P., Elliott, L. R., Gascon, M., Roberts, B., & Fleming, L. E. (2020). Blue space , health and wellbeing : A narrative overview and synthesis of potential benefits. *Environmental Research*, *191*(September), 110169. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.110169
26. Wolf, K. L., Lam, S. T., McKeen, J. K., Richardson, G. R. A., Bosch, M. van den, & Bardekjian, A. C. (2020). Urban trees and human health: A scoping review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, *17*(12), 1–30. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17124371
27. Youngstedt, S. D., Leung, A., Kripke, D. F., & Langer, R. D. (2004). *Association of morning illumination and window covering with mood and sleep among post-menopausal women*. *October*, 174–183.
28. Zarrabi, M., Yazdanfar, S. A., & Hosseini, S. B. (2021). COVID-19 and healthy home preferences: The case of apartment residents in Tehran. *Journal of Building Engineering*, *35*(December 2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jobe.2020.102021

Assessing Vegetation Changes of Kuala Lumpur Vacant Land Using NDVI Technique.

Izyan Ayuni Mohamad Selamat[1,2], Sreetheran Maruthaveeran[1], Mohd Johari Mohd Yusof[1], Mohd Fairuz Shahidan[1]

[1]Department of Landscape Architecture, Faculty of Design and Architecture, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400, Serdang, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia.

[2]Department of Horticulture and Landscape, Faculty of Sustainable Agriculture, Universiti Malaysia Sabah, 90509, Sandakan, Sabah, Malaysia.

Abstract

Intense urban land changes in cities worldwide are among the factors that contribute to diminishing forest land and biodiversity loss. Vegetative cover of diverse species and structures is crucial in ecosystem services such as carbon storage, carbon sequestration, and stormwater attenuation. However, the rapid forest loss causes irreversible environmental degradation, reducing these benefits' capacity. Kuala Lumpur is among the fast-growing cities in Southeast Asia, with shrinking green spaces as the city's vacant land is transformed into built areas. The remaining vacant land is awaiting development, left idle due to topographical limitations or held for strategic reasons. Previously, several studies have reported the abundance of vegetation on vacant urban parcels that can host many ecological functions. This evidence unveils an opportunity to expand urban green spaces by identifying vacant land with an increase in vegetative cover as potential areas for urban greening. Hence, this study aims to assess vegetation changes within Kuala Lumpur's vacant land between the years 2018-2021 using the Normalised Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) technique. Results revealed that 65.4% of these plots show accretion in vegetative cover, indicating the potential of these parcels to be conserved for ecological functions. The findings of this study will assist relevant authorities in performing a desktop study to identify areas with vegetative cover accretion to prioritise conservation efforts. Subsequently, it is hopeful that this study will prompt the development of tools to assess vacant land ecological values on the ground as the next step for urban green space conservation.

Keywords

urban vacant land; urban greening; NDVI; green spaces.

References

1. Abu Kasim, J., Mohd Yusof, M. J., & Mohd Shafri, H. Z. (2019). Monitoring urban green space (UGS) changes by using high resolution aerial imagery: A case study of Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. *Pertanika Journal of Science and Technology*, *27*(4), 1971–1990.
2. Ajayi, O. G., & Ojima, A. (2022). Performance evaluation of selected cloud occlusion removal algorithms on remote sensing imagery. In *Remote Sensing Applications: Society and Environment* (Vol. 25). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rsase.2022.100700
3. Al-doski, J., Mansor, S. B., H'ng, P. S., & Khuzaimah, Z. (2020). Land Cover Mapping Using Remote Sensing Data. *American Journal of Geographic Information System*, *9*(1), 33–45. https://doi.org/10.5923/j.ajgis.20200901.04
4. Anderson, K., Hancock, S., Casalegno, S., Griffiths, A., Griffiths, D., Sargent, F., McCallum, J., Cox, D. T. C., & Gaston, K. J. (2018). Visualising the urban green volume: Exploring LiDAR voxels with tangible technologies and virtual models. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *178*(May), 248–260. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2018.05.024
5. Barrico, L., Castro, H., Coutinho, A. P., Gonçalves, M. T., Freitas, H., & Castro, P. (2018). Plant and microbial biodiversity in urban forests and public gardens: Insights for cities' sustainable development. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *29*(May 2017), 19–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2017.10.012
6. Bhuiyan, T. R., Reza, M. I. H., Er, A. C., & Pereira, J. J. (2018). Direct impact of flash floods in Kuala Lumpur City : Secondary data-based Direct Impact of Flash Floods in Kuala Lumpur City : Secondary Data-Based Analysis. *ASM Science Journal*, *11*(3), 145–157.
7. Casalegno, S., Anderson, K., Cox, D. T. C., Hancock, S., & Gaston, K. J. (2017). Ecological connectivity in the three-dimensional urban green volume using waveform airborne lidar. *Scientific Reports*, *7*(April), 1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep45571
8. Chen, H., Deng, Q., Zhou, Z., Ren, Z., & Shan, X. (2022). Influence of land cover change on spatio-temporal distribution of urban heat island —a case in Wuhan main urban area. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, *79*(January).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2022.103715

9. Deng, C., & Ma, J. (2015). Viewing urban decay from the sky: A multi-scale analysis of residential vacancy in a shrinking U.S. city. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *141*, 88–99.

10. Dovey, K., Ristic, M., & Pafka, E. (2018). Mapping as Spatial Knowledge. In K. Dovey, E. Pafka, & M. Ristic (Eds.), *Mapping Urbanities: Morphologies, Flows, Possibilities* (1st ed., pp. 1–16). Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315309163

11. Fischer, L. K., Lippe, M. von der, Rillig, M. C., & Kowarik, I. (2013). Creating novel urban grasslands by reintroducing native species in wasteland vegetation. *Biological Conservation*, *159*, 119–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2012.11.028

12. Gardiner, M. M., Burkman, C. E., & Prajzner, S. P. (2013). The value of urban vacant land to support arthropod biodiversity and ecosystem services. *Environmental Entomology*, *42*(6), 1123–1136. https://doi.org/10.1603/EN12275

13. Grădinaru, S. R., Kienast, F., & Psomas, A. (2019). Using multi-seasonal Landsat imagery for rapid identification of abandoned land in areas affected by urban sprawl. *Ecological Indicators*, *96*(June 2017), 79–86. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.06.022

14. Johnson, M. P., Hollander, J., & Hallulli, A. (2014). Maintain, demolish, re-purpose: Policy design for vacant land management using decision models. *Cities*, *40*, 151–162. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2013.05.005

15. Kanniah, K. D. (2017). Quantifying green cover change for sustainable urban planning: A case of Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *27*(June), 287–304. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2017.08.016

16. Kim, G. (2016). The Public Value of Urban Vacant Land: Social Responses and Ecological Value. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *8*(5). https://doi.org/10.3390/su8050486

17. Kim, G., Miller, P. A., & Nowak, D. J. (2015). Assessing urban vacant land ecosystem services: Urban vacant land as green infrastructure in the City of Roanoke, Virginia. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *14*(3), 519–526. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2015.05.003

18. Kim, H. W., Kim, J. H., Li, W., Yang, P., & Cao, Y. (2017). Exploring the impact of green space health on runoff reduction using NDVI. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *28*(January), 81–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2017.10.010

19. Kowarik, I. (2018). Urban wilderness: Supply, demand, and access. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, *29*(May 2017), 336–347.

20. Kremer, P., Hamstead, Z. A., & McPhearson, T. (2013). A social-ecological assessment of vacant lots in New York City. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *120*, 218–233. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2013.05.003

21. Kuala Lumpur City Hall. (2020). *Kuala Lumpur Structure Plan 2040* (Kuala Lumpur City Hall (ed.)). http://www.dbkl.gov.my/klmycity2040/klsp2040/

22. Lee, J., & Newman, G. (2017). Forecasting Urban Vacancy Dynamics in a Shrinking City : A Land Transformation Model. *International Journal of Geo-Information*, *6*(124). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijgi6040124

23. Li, Z., Shen, H., Cheng, Q., Li, W., & Zhang, L. (2019). Thick cloud removal in high-resolution satellite images using stepwise radiometric adjustment and residual correction. *Remote Sensing*, *11*(16). https://doi.org/10.3390/rs11161925

24. Perry, K. I., Hoekstra, N. C., Culman, S. W., & Gardiner, M. M. (2021). Vacant lot soil degradation and mowing frequency shape communities of belowground invertebrates and urban spontaneous vegetation. *Urban Ecosystems*, *24*(4), 737–752. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-020-01069-0

25. Phillips, D., & Lindquist, M. (2021). Just weeds? Comparing assessed and perceived biodiversity of urban spontaneous vegetation in informal greenspaces in the context of two American legacy cities. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *62*(December 2020). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2021.127151

26. Planet Team. (2021). *Planet Application Program Interface: In Space for Life on Earth. San Francisco, CA, USA*. Planet Labs Inc. https://www.planet.com/products/satellite-imagery/files/Planet_Imagery_Product_Specs.pdf

27. Riley, C. B., Perry, K. I., Ard, K., & Gardiner, M. M. (2018). Asset or liability? Ecological and sociological tradeoffs of urban spontaneous vegetation on vacant land in shrinking cities. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *10*(7), 1–19. https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072139

28. Rockström, J., & Gaffney, O. (2021). *Breaking Boundaries: The Science of Our Planet*. Dorling Kindersley Limited.

29. Schröder, R., & Kiehl, K. (2020). Ecological restoration of an urban demolition site through introduction of native forb species. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *47*(October 2019). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2019.126509

30. Sikorska, D., Ciężkowski, W., Babańczyk, P., Chormański, J., & Sikorski, P. (2021). Intended wilderness as a Nature-based Solution: Status, identification and management of urban spontaneous vegetation in cities. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *62*(February). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2021.127155

31. Smith, J. P., Li, X., & Turner, B. L. (2017). Lots for greening: Identification of metropolitan vacant land and its potential use for cooling and agriculture in Phoenix, AZ, USA. *Applied Geography*, *85*, 139–151.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apgeog.2017.06.005

32. Villaseñor, N. R., Chiang, L. A., Hernández, H. J., & Escobar, M. A. H. (2020). Vacant lands as refuges for native birds: An opportunity for biodiversity conservation in cities. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *49*(February). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2020.126632

33. Xiao, S., Fügener, T., Wende, W., Yan, W., Chen, H., Syrbe, R., & Xue, B. (2022). The dynamics of vegetation and implications for ecosystem services in the context of urbanisation: An example from Huangyan-Taizhou, China. *Ecological Engineering*, *179*(March). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoleng.2022.106614

34. Zaitunah, A., Samsuri, & Sahara, F. (2021). Heliyon Mapping and assessment of vegetation cover change and species variation in Medan , North Sumatra. *Heliyon*, *7*(June).

35. Zefferman, E. P., Mckinney, M. L., Cianciolo, T., & Fritz, B. I. (2018). Knoxville's urban wilderness : Moving toward sustainable multifunctional management. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, *29*(December 2016), 357–366.

The Resilient Stories of Residents Participating in Community Gardening from Public Housing Programme in Kuala Lumpur

, Shahida Mohd Sharif[a], Norsidah Ujang[b], Shureen Faris Abdul Shukor[b]

Sreetheran Maruthaveeran[c]

[a] *Postgraduate Student at Faculty of Design and Architecture, Universiti, Putra Malaysia, Malaysia*

Lecturer of Faculty of Sustainable Agriculture, Universiti Malaysia Sabah, Malaysia

[b] *Associate Professor of Faculty of Design and Architecture, Universiti Putra Malaysia, Malaysia*

[c] *Senior Lecturer of Faculty of Design and Architecture, Universiti Putra Malaysia, Malaysia*

Abstract

The current COVID-19 pandemic has prompted cities worldwide to implement various pandemic mitigation measures such as lockdowns and physical distancing. The mitigation measure meant to curb the pandemic has been argued to be affecting the health and well-being of the city population. Before the pandemic, research in Kuala Lumpur has shown that many of the urban population, especially in a public housing programme meant for the lower-income group, have experienced numerous socio-psychological complications such as anxiety, depression, and stress. However, despite these challenges, numerous public housing residents have continued participating in a community gardening initiative, thus triggering an interest in exploring the residents' social characteristics and stories. The study has captured participants' age group, gender, job, commitment to participation and other relevant information through semi-structured interviews. Recruitment of the participants is made through multi-stage sampling, purposive sampling, and then snowballing sampling. The interviews revealed that most participants are retirees and homemakers, with a balanced number in gender composition. The participants are primarily elderly, from the 60 to 75 age bracket, and only a few are within the 40 to 50 age bracket. The amount of time spent on the community garden is vastly different among gender, with men spending their day at the community garden more than women, and the interviews revealed why. The study found that working people spend less time in the community gardens. The study believes the documented social characteristic background and their stories could provide researchers, policymakers, and local authorities with critical information, such as the community needs and strengths, to drive planning, policy development and decision making toward a sustainable lifestyle.

Keywords

Lower-income group; Participation; Social characteristics

References

1. Abdul Khalid, M., Zouhair, R., Abdul Halim, S. N. F. M., & Shazlie Akbar, S. (2018). Children Without: A study of urban child poverty and deprivation in low-cost flats in Kuala Lumpur. United Nations Childrens' Fund, Malaysia.
2. Abdul Rashid, N. A., Saim, N. J., & Zakaria, E. (2020). Faktor pelindung dalam kalangan remaja di Projek Perumahan Rakyat (PPR) Kuala Lumpur: kajian awalan. Jurnal Psikologi Malaysia, 34(3), 42–52.
3. Abu Kasim, J. B., Yusof, M. J. M., & Mohd Shafri, H. Z. (2018). Urban Green Space Degradation: An Experience of Kuala Lumpur City. Environmental Management and Sustainable Development, 8(1), 27. https://doi.org/10.5296/emsd.v8i1.13917
4. AIA. (2019). Healthiest Workplace by AIA Vitality | AIA Insurance. In AIA Group. https://healthiestworkplace.aia.com/malaysia/eng/
5. Askian, P. (2015). The experience of co-dependency and the process of recovery among wives of drug addicts in nar-anon self-help groups in Iran (Issue February). Universiti Putra Malaysia.
6. Ayeghi, A., & Ujang, N. (2014). The impact of physical features on user attachment to Kuala Lumpur City Centre (KLCC) Park, Malaysia. Geografia - Malaysian Journal of Society and Space, 10(3), 44–59.
7. Bee, A. S., & Im, L. P. (2016). The provision of vertical social pockets for better social interaction in high-rise living. Journal of the Malaysian Institute of Planners, IV, 163–180.
8. Berg, M. M. H. E. van den. (2015). Health Benefits of Plants and Green Space : Establishing the Evidence. 19–30.
9. Bonow, M., & Normark, M. (2018). Community gardening in Stockholm: Participation, driving forces and the

role of the municipality. Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems, 33(6), 503–517. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742170517000734

10. Bowen, G. A. (2008). Naturalistic inquiry and the saturation concept: A research note. Qualitative Research, 8(1), 137–152. https://doi.org/10.1177/1468794107085301
11. Braun, V., & Clarke, V. (2013). Successful qualitative research a practical guide for beginners (1st ed.). SAGE Publications Ltd.
12. Buffel, T., De Donder, L., Phillipson, C., Dury, S., De Witte, N., & Verté, D. (2014). Social participation among older adults living in medium-sized cities in Belgium: The role of neighbourhood perceptions. Health Promotion International, 29(4), 655–668. https://doi.org/10.1093/heapro/dat009
13. Castleberry, A., & Nolen, A. (2018). Thematic analysis of qualitative research data: Is it as easy as it sounds? Currents in Pharmacy Teaching and Learning, 10(6), 807–815. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cptl.2018.03.019
14. Chapman, S., Watson, J. E. M., Salazar, A., Thatcher, M., & Mcalpine, C. A. (2017). The impact of urbanisation and climate change on urban temperatures : a systematic review. Landscape Ecology, 32(10), 1921–1935. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-017-0561-4
15. Christensen, S., Malberg Dyg, P., & Allenberg, K. (2019). Urban community gardening, social capital, and 'integration'–a mixed method exploration of urban 'integration-gardening' in Copenhagen, Denmark. Local Environment, 24(3), 231–248. https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2018.1561655
16. Church, S. P. (2018). From street trees to natural areas: retrofitting cities for human connectedness to nature. Journal of Environmental Planning and Management, 61(5–6), 878–903. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640568.2018.1428182
17. Cordier, R., Milbourn, B., Martin, R., Buchanan, A., Chung, D., & Speyer, R. (2017). A systematic review evaluating the psychometric properties of measures of social inclusion. In PLoS ONE (Vol. 12, Issue 6). https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179109
18. Creswell, J. W., & Creswell, J. D. (2018). Research design : qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches (5th ed.). SAGE Publications, Inc.
19. Creswell, J. W., & Poth, C. N. (2018). Qualitative Inquiry & Research Design: Choosing Among Five Approaches. In Russian Journal of Sociology (4th ed., Vol. 3, Issue 1). SAGE Publications, Inc. https://doi.org/10.13187/rjs.2017.1.30
20. D'Eloia, M. H., & Price, P. (2018). Sense of belonging: is inclusion the answer? Sport in Society, 21(1), 91–105. https://doi.org/10.1080/17430437.2016.1225819
21. Dibley, L., Dickerson, S., Duffy, M., & Vandermause, R. (2020). Doing Hermeneutic Phenomenological Research: A Practical Guide. SAGE Publications Ltd.
22. DiCicco-Bloom, B., & Crabtree, B. F. (2006). The qualitative research interview. Medical Education, 40(4), 314–321. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2929.2006.02418.x
23. Dolley, J. (2020). Community gardens as third places. Geographical Research, 58(2), 141–153. https://doi.org/10.1111/1745-5871.12395
24. Eckhard, J. (2018a). Does Poverty Increase the Risk of Social Isolation? Insights Based on Panel Data from Germany. Sociological Quarterly, 59(2), 338–359. https://doi.org/10.1080/00380253.2018.1436943
25. Eckhard, J. (2018b). Indicators of Social Isolation: A Comparison Based on Survey Data from Germany. Social Indicators Research, 139(3), 963–988. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-017-1741-y
26. EconomicPlanning Unit. (2021). Malaysia Voluntary National Review. https://www.epu.gov.my/sites/default/files/2021-07/Malaysia_Voluntary_National_Review_%28VNR%29_2021.pdf
27. Gani, N. I. A., Rathakrishnan, M., & Krishnasamy, H. N. (2020). A pilot test for establishing validity and reliability of qualitative interview in the blended learning English proficiency course. Journal of Critical Reviews, 7(5), 140–143. https://doi.org/10.31838/jcr.07.05.23
28. Gené-Badia, J., Comice, P., Belchín, A., Erdozain, M. Á., Cáliz, L., Torres, S., & Rodríguez, R. (2020). Profiles of loneliness and social isolation in urban population. Atencion Primaria, 52(4), 224–232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aprim.2018.09.012
29. Glover, T. D., Shinew, K. J., & Parry, D. C. (2005). Association, sociability, and civic culture: The democratic effect of community gardening. Leisure Sciences, 27(1), 75–92. https://doi.org/10.1080/01490400590886060
30. Haines, A. (2009). Asset-Based Community Development. In R. Phillips & R. H. Pittman (Eds.), An Introduction

to Community Development (pp. 38–48). Routledge Taylor & Francis Group.

31. Hajmirsadeghi, R. S., Shamsuddin, S., & Foroughi, A. (2014). The Relationship between Behavioral & Psychological Aspects of Design Factors and Social Interaction in Public Squares. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 140, 98–102. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2014.04.392
32. Hashim, A. E., Samikon, S. A., Nasir, N. M., & Ismail, N. (2012). Assessing Factors Influencing Performance of Malaysian Low-Cost Public Housing in Sustainable Environment. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 50(July), 920–927. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.08.093
33. Hernández, B., Hidalgo, M., & Ruiz, C. (2014). Theoretical and methodological aspects of research on place attachment. In Place Attachment: Advances in Theory, Methods and Applications (pp. 125–137). Routledge Taylor & Francis Group. https://doi.org/10.4324/9780429274442-6
34. Ho, C. S., Chau, L. W., Gabriel Ling, H. T., Mlysha Nurshyla, A. R., Mohamad Zulikhram, Z., Muhammad Akmal Hakim, H., Rohayu, A., Nur Syazwani, S., & Nadzirah, J. (Eds.). (2018). Kuala Lumpur Low Carbon Society Blueprint 2030 (4th ed., Issue July 2018). Kuala Lumpur City Hall (KLCH). https://www.dbkl.gov.my/en/kuala-lumpur-low-carbon-society-blueprint-2030/
35. Hunter, R. F., Cleland, C., Cleary, A., Droomers, M., Wheeler, B. W., Sinnett, D., Nieuwenhuijsen, M. J., & Braubach, M. (2019). Environmental, health, well-being, social and equity effects of urban green space interventions: A meta-narrative evidence synthesis. Environment International, 130(June), 104923. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.104923
36. Husin, H. (2017). Occupants' Satisfaction on Internal Layout of Low- Cost High Rise Housing in Kuala Lumpur. Built Environment Journal, 14(1), 10–16. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781351065740-2
37. ICLEI - Local Governments for Sustainability e.V. (2018). ICLEI in the Urban Area: Our Vision for a Sustainable Urban World (Issue June). https://worldcongress2018.iclei.org/wp-content/uploads/World Congress 2018 booklet.pdf
38. Ismail, F., Jabar, I. L., Janipha, N. A. I., & Razali, R. (2015). Measuring the Quality of Life in Low Cost Residential Environment. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 168, 270–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2014.10.232
39. Jamshed, S. (2014). Qualitative research method-interviewing and observation. Journal of Basic and Clinical Pharmacy, 5(4), 87. https://doi.org/10.4103/0976-0105.141942
40. Joyce, J., & Warren, A. (2016). A Case Study Exploring the Influence of a Gardening Therapy Group on Well-Being. Occupational Therapy in Mental Health, 32(2), 203–215. https://doi.org/10.1080/0164212X.2015.1111184
41. Kaplan, S. (1995). The restorative benefits of nature: Toward an integrative framework. Journal of Environmental Psychology, 15(3), 169–182. https://doi.org/10.1016/0272-4944(95)90001-2
42. Kementerian Perumahan dan Kerajaan Tempatan. (2021). Dasar Kebun Komuniti Bandar. https://www.kpkt.gov.my/resources/index/user_1/MENGENAI KPKT/DASAR/DKKB.pdf?fbclid=IwAR2JlWSxoYbZCcORPbzaa0Mp_8dAZKBR8e0c85oXk9Y47s8FWhUzxrzOEVY
43. Kenyon, S. (2003). Understanding social exclusion and social inclusion. Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers: Municipal Engineer, 156(2), 97–104. https://doi.org/10.1680/muen.2003.156.2.97
44. Khalid, M. A., Rosli, Z. M., Fatimahtul, S. N., Abdul Halim, M., & Akbar, E. S. (2020). Families on the edge: The immediate impact of the Movement Control Order period (Issue 1). https://www.unicef.org/malaysia/media/1441/file/Families on Edge part 1.pdf
45. Khalid, M. A., Rosli, Z. M., Fatimahtul, S. N., Abdul Halim, M., Akbar, E. S., & Harith, I. A. (2020). Families on the edge: Status of the households post-MCO (Issue 2). https://www.unicef.org/malaysia/media/1576/file/Families on edge part 2.pdf
46. Kingsley, J., Foenander, E., & Bailey, A. (2019). 'You feel like you're part of something bigger': Exploring motivations for community garden participation in Melbourne, Australia. BMC Public Health, 19(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-019-7108-3
47. Konstantina Vasileiou, Julie Barnett, Susan Thorpe, & Terry Young. (2018). Characterising and justifying sample size sufficiency in interview-based studies: systematic analysis of qualitative health research over a 15-year period. BMC Medical Research Methodology, 18(1), 1–18.
48. KPKT. (2016). Portal Rasmi Kementerian Perumahan dan Kerajaan Tempatan. https://www.kpkt.gov.my/index.php/pages/view/431

49. KPKT. (2019). National Community Policy. In Ministry of Housing and Local Government Malaysia. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

50. Kuala Lumpur City Hall. (2020). Draft Kuala Lumpur Structure Plan 2040: City for All.

51. Lee, J. H., & Matarrita-Cascante, D. (2019). The influence of emotional and conditional motivations on gardeners' participation in community (allotment) gardens. Urban Forestry and Urban Greening, 42(May), 21–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2019.05.006

52. Lee, Y., Hong, P. Y. P., & Harm, Y. (2014). Poverty Among Korean Immigrant Older Adults: Examining the Effects of Social Exclusion. Journal of Social Service Research, 40(4), 385–401. https://doi.org/10.1080/01488376.2014.894355

53. Levasseur, M., Desrosiers, J., & Whiteneck, G. (2010). Accomplishment level and satisfaction with social participation of older adults: Association with quality of life and best correlates. Quality of Life Research, 19(5), 665–675. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-010-9633-5

54. Leviten-Reid, C., Matthew, R., & Wardley, L. (2020). Sense of community belonging: exploring the impact of housing quality, affordability, and safety among renter households. Journal of Community Practice, 28(1), 18–35. https://doi.org/10.1080/10705422.2020.1718050

55. Luo, M., Ding, D., Bauman, A., Negin, J., & Phongsavan, P. (2020). Social engagement pattern, health behaviors and subjective well-being of older adults: An international perspective using WHO-SAGE survey data. BMC Public Health, 20(1), 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-019-7841-7

56. Ma, R., Mann, F., Wang, J., Lloyd-Evans, B., Terhune, J., Al-Shihabi, A., & Johnson, S. (2020). The effectiveness of interventions for reducing subjective and objective social isolation among people with mental health problems: a systematic review. In Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology (Vol. 55, Issue 7). Springer Berlin Heidelberg. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00127-019-01800-z

57. Mehan, A., Soflaei, F., Costa, M. J. R. C. da, Roseta, F., Lages, J. P., & Costa, S. C. da. (2017). Social Sustainability in Urban Context: Concepts, Definitions and Principles. 293–299. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315226255-47

58. Merriam, S. B., & Tisdell, E. J. (2016). Qualitative Research: A Guide to Design and Implementation (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

59. Milner, P., & Kelly, B. (2009). Community participation and inclusion: People with disabilities defining their place. Disability and Society, 24(1), 47–62. https://doi.org/10.1080/09687590802535410

60. Moser, A., & Korstjens, I. (2018). Series: Practical guidance to qualitative research. Part 3: Sampling, data collection and analysis. European Journal of General Practice, 24(1), 9–18. https://doi.org/10.1080/13814788.2017.1375091

61. Nath, T. K., Zhe Han, S. S., & Lechner, A. M. (2018). Urban green space and well-being in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Urban Forestry and Urban Greening, 36, 34–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2018.09.013

62. Ong, M., Baker, A., Aguilar, A., & Stanley, M. (2019). The meanings attributed to community gardening: A qualitative study. Health and Place, 59(July), 102190. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.healthplace.2019.102190

63. Oxoby, R. (2009). Understanding social inclusion, social cohesion, and social capital. International Journal of Social Economics, 36(12), 1133–1152. https://doi.org/10.1108/03068290910996963

64. Özkan, D. G., & Yilmaz, S. (2019). The effects of physical and social attributes of place on place attachment A case study on Trabzon urban squares. Archnet-IJAR, 13(1), 133–150. https://doi.org/10.1108/ARCH-11-2018-0010

65. Parigi, P., & Henson, W. (2014). Social Isolation in America. Annual Review of Sociology, 40(1), 153–171. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-soc-071312-145646

66. Parker, J., & Simpson, G. D. (2018). Public Green Infrastructure Contributes to City Livability : A Systematic Quantitative Review. https://doi.org/10.3390/land7040161

67. Pedersen, P. V., Andersen, P. T., & Curtis, T. (2012). Social relations and experiences of social isolation among socially marginalised people. Journal of Social and Personal Relationships, 29(6), 839–858. https://doi.org/10.1177/0265407512444373

68. Peoples, K. (2021). How to Write a Phenomenological Dissertation A Step-by-Step Guide (1st ed.). SAGE Publications.

69. Petrovic, N., Simpson, T., Orlove, B., & Dowd-Uribe, B. (2019). Environmental and social dimensions of community gardens in East Harlem. Landscape and Urban Planning, 183, 36–49.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2018.10.009

70. Piškur, B., Daniëls, R., Jongmans, M. J., Ketelaar, M., Smeets, R. J. E. M., Norton, M., & Beurskens, A. J. H. M. (2014). Participation and social participation: Are they distinct concepts? Clinical Rehabilitation, 28(3), 211–220. https://doi.org/10.1177/0269215513499029
71. Poulsen, M. N., Hulland, K. R. S., Gulas, C. A., Pham, H., Dalglish, S. L., Wilkinson, R. K., & Winch, P. J. (2014). Growing an urban oasis: A qualitative study of the perceived benefits of community gardening in baltimore, maryland. Culture, Agriculture, Food and Environment, 36(2), 69–82. https://doi.org/10.1111/cuag.12035
72. Quested, E., Thøgersen-Ntoumani, C., Uren, H., Hardcastle, S. J., & Ryan, R. M. (2018). Community gardening: Basic psychological needs as mechanisms to enhance individual and community well-being. Ecopsychology, 10(3), 173–180. https://doi.org/10.1089/eco.2018.0002
73. Ramaloo, P., Liong, C. Y., Siwar, C., & Isahak, A. (2018). Perception of community residents on supporting urban agriculture in Malaysian city: Case study at Bukit Mertajam. Jurnal Pengurusan, 53(2018), 83–91.
74. Rameli, N., Ramli, F., Salleh, D., Okinono, O., & Jalaluddin, R. A. (2019). Housing programmes and urbanisation: A comprehensive literature. Journal of Techno Social, 11(2), 17–23.
75. Rasli, F. N., Kanniah, K. D., & Ho, C. S. (2019). Analysis of fragmented green spaces in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Chemical Engineering Transactions, 72(March 2018), 457–462. https://doi.org/10.3303/CET1972077
76. Ritchie, H., & Roser, M. (2020). Urbanisation: Our World in Data. In Our world in Data. https://ourworldindata.org/urbanization
77. Rogge, N., Theesfeld, I., & Strassner, C. (2020). The potential of social learning in community gardens and the impact of community heterogeneity. Learning, Culture and Social Interaction, 24(March 2019), 100351. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lcsi.2019.100351
78. Samah, A., & Fariborz, A. (2009). Community Development Programmes in Malaysia. Nature and Science, 7, 86–89.
79. Samuel, K., Alkire, S., Zavaleta, D., Mills, C., & Hammock, J. (2018). Social isolation and its relationship to multidimensional poverty. Oxford Development Studies, 46(1), 83–97. https://doi.org/10.1080/13600818.2017.1311852
80. Selman, P. (2012). Sustainable Landscape Planning: The Reconnection Agenda (1st ed.). Routledge.
81. Siwar, C., Ahmed, F., Bashawir, A., & Mia, M. S. (2016). Urbanisation and Urban Poverty in Malaysia: Consequences and Vulnerability. Journal of Applied Sciences, 16(4), 154–160. https://doi.org/10.3923/jas.2016.154.160
82. Soga, M., Gaston, K. J., & Yamaura, Y. (2017). Gardening is beneficial for health: A meta-analysis. Preventive Medicine Reports, 5, 92–99. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmedr.2016.11.007
83. Steg, L., Van Den Berg, A. E., & De Groot, J. I. M. (Eds.). (2013). Environmental Psychology: An Introduction (2nd ed.). John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
84. Stewart, M. J., Makwarimba, E., Reutter, L. I., Veenstra, G., Raphael, D., & Love, R. (2009). Poverty, sense of belonging and experiences of social isolation. Journal of Poverty, 13(2), 173–195. https://doi.org/10.1080/10875540902841762
85. Talò, C., Mannarini, T., & Rochira, A. (2014). Sense of Community and Community Participation: A Meta-Analytic Review. Social Indicators Research, 117(1), 1–28. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-013-0347-2
86. Ujang, N., Kozlowski, M., & Maulan, S. (2018). Linking place attachment and social interaction: towards meaningful public places. Journal of Place Management and Development, 11(1), 115–129. https://doi.org/10.1108/JPMD-01-2017-0012
87. United Nations - Department of Economic And Social Affairs. (2018). 68% of the world population projected to live in urban areas by 2050. In United Nations News. https://www.un.org/development/desa/en/news/population/2018-revision-of-world-urbanization-prospects.html
88. United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs. (2016). Identifying social inclusion and exclusion, in Report on the World Social Situation 2016. Leaving No One Behind, 17–32. https://www.un-ilibrary.org/economic-and-social-development/report-on-the-world-social-situation-2016_5890648c-en
89. Waite, L. J. (2018). Future Directions for the Demography of Aging. In Future Directions for the Demography of Aging (pp. 99–130). National Academies Press (US). https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK513086/
90. Wan Abd Aziz, W. N. A., Ahmad, F., & Hanif, N. R. (2011). Pembasmian Kemiskinan Bandar ke arah Bandar

Inklusif dan Sejahtera: Cabaran Kuala Lumpur. Journal of Surveying, Construction & Property, 2(1), 1–18. https://doi.org/10.22452/jscp.vol2no1.8

91. World Health Organization. (2017). Urban green spaces: a brief for action. Regional Office For Europe, 2. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-89132004000200018
92. Wu, F., & Sheng, Y. (2020). Differences in social isolation between young and old elderly in urban areas of Beijing, China: A cross-sectional study. International Journal of Nursing Sciences, 7(1), 49–53. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnss.2019.11.003
93. Yanguas, J., Pinazo-Henandis, S., & Tarazona-Santabalbina, F. J. (2018). The complexity of loneliness. Acta Biomedica, 89(2), 302–314. https://doi.org/10.23750/abm.v89i2.7404
94. Yin, R. K. (2017). Designing Case Studies. In Case Study Research and Applications: Design and Methods (6th ed.). SAGE Publications, Ltd.
95. Yuen, B. (2018). Ageing and the built environment in Singapore. In Ageing and the Built Environment in Singapore. Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-92444-1
96. Yuen, F., & Johnson, A. J. (2017). Leisure Spaces, Community, and Third Places. Leisure Sciences, 39(3), 295–303. https://doi.org/10.1080/01490400.2016.1165638

People Oriented Development: rethinking the links between the Sustainable Development Goals and Transit Oriented Development, through a case study of Quito, Ecuador

Michael Maks Davis[1,2,3], Ersilia Verlinghieri[2]

[1]Facultad Internacional de Innovación PUCE-Icam (FIIPI), Pontificia Universidad Católica de Ecuador, Quito, Ecuador
[2]Transport Studies Unit, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom
[3]Evolution Engineering, Design and Energy Systems Ltd., Exeter, United Kingdom

Abstract

One of the pillars of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) is the idea that the eradication of poverty and inequality is possible through economic growth. The baseline of economic growth relates strongly to the Transit Oriented Development (TOD) framework, which contains a consolidated financial model for urban development. In this paper, we examine the synergies and conflicts between SDGs and TOD. By doing so, we highlight how, although the SDGs ultimately strive to eradicate poverty, TOD fails miserably on this front.

The findings are the result of the analysis of TOD in Quito, Ecuador, which has had a notable influence by TOD in its urban legislation, since hosting the Habitat III conference in 2016. The case study reflected the synergies and conflicts between the SDGs and TOD. In addition, we argue that certain aspects of the Quito study challenges the very concept of development through economic growth (promoted by the SDGs), or having fast urban economic centres (pushed by TOD). We argue that instead of trying to force local needs to be in accordance with the SDGs or TOD, a new approach should be adopted that is centred around people.

We call for a shift in discourse: from a strong focus on infrastructural development, fast access and economic growth, to discussing forms of urban living. This paper defines such a shift in discourse, research and urban planning as People Oriented Development.

Keywords

Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs); Transit Oriented Development (TOD); Inequality; Latin America; Quito; Ecuador

References

1. Adelman Sam (2018) The sustainable development goals, anthropocentrism and neoliberalism. *Sustainable Development Goals.* Edward Elgar Publishing.
2. Blanco Jorge, Lucas Karen, Schafran Alex, Verlinghieri Ersilia and Apaolaza Ricardo (2018) Contested mobilities in the Latin American context. *Journal of Transport Geography* 67: 73-75.
3. Cavoli Clemence, Phillips Brian, Cohen Tom and Jones Peter (2017) *Social and behavioural questions associated with Automated Vehicles A Literature Review*. UCL Transport Institute. London, UK.
4. Chatman Daniel, Xu Ruoying, Park Janice and Spevack Anne (2019) Does Transit-Oriented Gentrification Increase Driving?. *Journal of Planning Education and Research* 39(4): 482-495.
5. Cook Nancy and Butz David (Eds.) (2018) Mobilities, Mobility Justice and Social Justice. *Routledge.*
6. Curtis Carey, Renne John and Bertolini Luca, (Eds.) (2009) *Transit oriented development: making it happen*. London: Ashgate.
7. Enright Theresa (2013) Mass Transportation in the Neoliberal City: The Mobilizing Myths of the Grand Paris Express. *Environment and Planning A: Economy and Space*. 45(4): 797–813.
8. El Telegrafo. (2014) 54 cooperativas de buses de Quito reciben certificaciones del sistema Caja Común. *El Telegrafo*.

Available at: https://www.eltelegrafo.com.ec/noticias/quito/1/54-cooperativas-debuses-de-quito-reciben-certificaciones-del-sistema-caja-comun.

9. EPMTP (2019) Empresa Pública Metropolitana de Transporte de Pasajeros. *Trole Quito*. Retrieved from http://www.trolebus.gob.ec/

10. Farmer Stephanie (2011) Uneven Public Transportation Development in Neoliberalizing Chicago, USA. *Environment and Planning A: Economy and Space*. 43(5): 1154–1172.

11. Gordon Peter and Richardson Harry (2000) Critiquing sprawl's critics. *Policy Analysis* NO. 365. Washington, DC: Cato Institute. Available at: http://www.debunkingportland.com/printables/pa365.pdf.

12. Guthrie Andrew (2018) Can Transit-Oriented Development Enhance Social Equity: Current State and Active Promotion of Equitable Transit-Oriented Development (Doctoral dissertation). Available at: https://conservancy.umn.edu/handle/11299/200181.

13. Habitat III Secretariat (2017) *New Urban Agenda*. Quito: United Nations.

14. Harrison Philip, Rubin Margot, Appelbaum Alexandra and Dittgen Romain (2019) Corridors of Freedom: Analyzing Johannesburg's Ambitious Inclusionary Transit-Oriented Development. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 39(4), 456-468.

15. He Sylvia, Tao Sui, Hou Yuting and Jiang Wenhua (2018) Mass Transit Railway, transit-oriented development and spatial justice: the competition for prime residential locations in Hong Kong since the 1980s. *Town Planning Review*. 89(5): 467–493.

16. Hillerbrand Rafaela (2018) Why Affordable Clean Energy is not Enough. A Capability Perspective on the Sustainable Development Goals. *Sustainability* 10(7), 2485. DOI: 10.3390/su10072485.

17. INEC (2010). Fasciculo Provincial Pichincha. *INEC*. Available at: http://www.ecuadorencifras.gob.ec/wpcontent/descargas/Manu-lateral/Resultados-provinciales/pichincha.pdf.

18. Instituto Metropolitano de Patrimonio (IMP) (2018) Plan de Desarrollo Integral del Centro Histórico de Quito (CHQ) al 2030. *Encuentro Iberamericano sobre Prácticas Urbanas Innovadoras: Hacia la Ciudad 2030*, June 2018, Lima, Peru.

19. Jacome Polit David, Cubillo Paulina, Paredes D and Ruiz Villalba P (2017) R.I.S.Q: Risk assessment tool for Quito. *IEREK Improving Sustainability Concept in Developing Countries*, Cairo, 2017. Archive: IEREK.

20. Joshi Rutul, Joseph Yogi, Patel Kavina and Darji Vichal (2017) *Transit-Oriented Development: Lessons from International Experiences*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/317580038_Transit-Oriented_Development_Lessons_from_International_Experiences.

21. Kothari Ashish, Demaria Federico and Acosta Alberto (2014) Buen Vivir, Degrowth and Ecological Swaraj: Alternatives to sustainable development and the Green Economy. *Development* 57, 362–375 (2014). https://doi.org/10.1057/dev.2015.24

22. Knowles Richard, Ferbrache Fiona and Nikitas Alexandros (2020) Transport's historical, contemporary and future role in shaping urban development: Re-evaluating transit oriented development. *Cities*, 99, 102607.

23. Lincoln Institute of Land Policy (2013) *Bus Rapid Transit and Urban Development in Latin America*. Available at: www.lincolninst.edu/publications/articles/bus-rapid-transit-urban-development-latinamerica (accessed 3 August 2020).

24. Linovski Orly, Baker, Dwayne and Manaugh Kevin (2018) Equity in practice? Evaluations of equity in planning for bus rapid transit. *Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice*, 113: 75-87.

25. Luckey Kara (2018) Affordable for whom? Introducing an improved measure for assessing impacts of transportation decisions on housing affordability for households with limited means. *Research in Transportation Business & Management.* Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rtbm.2018.04.003.

26. Marti Christian, Bertolini Luca and Weidmann Ulrich (2018) Transit Orientation: More Than Just Coverage—A New Method for the Assessment of Transit and Development Co-Location. *Transportation Research Record*, p.0361198118786674.

27. Medda Francesca (2012). Land value capture finance for transport accessibility: a review. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 25: 154-161.

28. Municipio del DMQ (2017) Quito Resiliente, Estrategia de Resiliencia. Municipio del Distrito Metropolitano de Quito. *100 Resilient Cities*. Quito.

29. Okoli Chitu and Pawlowski Suzanne (2004) The Delphi method as a research tool: An example, design considerations and applications. *Information & Management*. 42. 15-29. 10.1016. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/290392705_The_Delphi_method_as_a_research_tool_an_application_in_transportation_and_logistics_systems_evaluations.

30. Papa Enrica and Bertolini Luca (2015) Accessibility and Transit-Oriented Development in European metropolitan areas. *Journal of Transport Geography* 47: 70–83. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2015.07.003.

31. Prerna Jain and Pragati Jain (2020) Are the Sustainable Development Goals really sustainable? A policy perspective. *Sustainable Development*, 28(6), 1642-1651.

32. Pereira Rafael (2019) Future accessibility impacts of transport policy scenarios: equity and sensitivity to travel time thresholds for Bus Rapid Transit expansion in Rio de Janeiro. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 74: 321-332.

33. Quito Informa (2017) 2'400.000 de viajes persona en el Sistema de Transporte al día. *Quito Informa*. Available at: http://www.quitoinforma.gob.ec/2017/08/16/2400-000-de-personas-se-movilizan-el-sistema-detransporte-al-dia/.

34. Raworth Kate (2012) A Safe and Just Space for Humanity. *Oxfam Discussion Paper*. Oxfam. UK.

35. Raworth Kate (2017) A Doughnut for the Anthropocene: humanity's compass in the 21st century. *The Lancet Planetary Health*, 1(2), e48-e49.

36. Renne John and Appleyard Bruce (2019) Twenty-Five Years in the Making: TOD as a New Name for an Enduring Concept. *Journal of Planning Education and Research*, 39(4), 402–408.

37. Rizzo Matteo (2014) The political economy of an urban megaproject: The bus rapid transit project in Tanzania. *African Affairs*, 114(455): 249-270.

38. Rizzo Matteo (2017) Taken For A Ride: Grounding Neoliberalism, Precarious Labour, and Public Transport in an African Metropolis, *Critical Frontiers of Theory, Research, and Policy in International Development Studies.* Oxford University Press, Oxford, New York.

39. Sagaris Lake, Berríos Emilio and Tiznado-Aitken Ignacio (2020) Using PAR to frame sustainable transport and social justice on policy agendas. A pilot experience in two contrasting Chilean cities. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 83, 102654.

40. Salat Serge and Ollivier Gerald (2017) *Transforming the urban space through transit-oriented development: the 3V Approach*. Available at: https://elibrary.worldbank.org/doi/abs/10.1596/26405.

41. Schwanen Tim (2018) Towards decolonised knowledge about transport. *Nature*. Available at: https://www.nature.com/articles/s41599-018-0130-8.pdf?origin=ppub.

42. Schwanen Tim, Lucas Karen, Akyelken Nihan, Solsona Diego, Carrasco Juan and Neutens Tijs (2015) Rethinking the links between social exclusion and transport disadvantage through the lens of social capital. *Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice*, 74: 123-135.

43. Spaiser Viktoria, Ranganathan Shyam, Bali Swain Ranjula and Sumpter David (2017) The sustainable development oxymoron: quantifying and modelling the incompatibility of sustainable development goals. *International Journal of Sustainable Development & World Ecology*, 24:6, 457-470, DOI: 10.1080/13504509.2016.1235624

44. STHV (Secretaria de Territorio, Habitat y Vivienda) (2017*) Resolución No. STHV-14-2017*. Quito Alcaldia. Quito. Ecuador. Available at: http://www.quito.gob.ec/documents/SHTV/Resolucion-No- STHV-014-2017_INCREMENTO_EDIFICABILIDAD_ECOEFICIENCIA.pdf.

45. Suzuki Hiroaki, Murakami Jin, Hong Yu-Hung and Tamayose Beth (2015) Financing transit-oriented development with land values: Adapting land value capture in developing countries. The World Bank.

46. Thomas, R., & Bertolini, L. (2020). Transit-Oriented Development [e-book]. Palgrave Macmillan. Cham, Switzerland.

47. Thomas Ren and Bertolini Luca (2015) Policy transfer among planners in transit-oriented development. *Town Planning Review*, 86(5), pp.537-561.

48. Thomas Ren and Bertolini L (2017) Defining critical success factors in TOD implementation using rough set analysis. *The Journal of Transport and Land Use*, 10(1): 139–154.

49. UN-Habitat (2015) Habitat III Issue Papers 22 – Informal Settlements. *United Nations Conference on Housing and Sustainable Urban Development 2015*: 0–8. Available at: http://unhabitat.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/04/Habitat-III-Issue-Paper-22_Informal-Settlements-2.0.pdf.

50. United Nations (n.d.a) *Sustainable Development Goals*. Available at: https://www.un.org/sustainabledevelopment/sustainable-development-goals/.

51. United Nations (2015) Goal 11: Make cities inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable. *Sustainable Development Goals*. Available at: https://www.un.org/sustainabledevelopment/cities/.

52. United Nations (2016) *Mobilizing Sustainable Transport for Development*. Available at: https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/content/documents/2375Mobilizing%20Sustainable%20Transport.pdf.

53. United Nations (2017) *The New Urban Agenda. In: United Nations Conference on Housing and Sustainable Urban Development (Habitat III)* Quito, Ecuador, 20 October 2016. Available at: http://habitat3.org/wp-content/uploads/NUA-English.pdf.

54. United Nations Economic and Social Council (UNESC). (2019*) Special edition: progress towards the Sustainable Development Goals* (Report No. E/2019/68). United Nations. New York.

55. United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs (UN DESA), *Population Division (2018) The World's Cities in 2018*—Data Booklet (ST/ESA/ SER.A/417). New York: United Nations.

56. UNDESA (n.d.) *Sustainable transport*. Available at: https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/topics/sustainabletransport.

57. UNDP (2020) Goal 11: Sustainable Cities and Communities. *Sustainable Development Goals.* Available at: https://bit.ly/2wIrV1M.

58. Uteng Tanu and Lucas Karen (2018) *Urban Mobilities in the Global South*. Routledge.

59. Vecchio Giovanni (2020) Microstories of everyday mobilities and opportunities in Bogotá: a tool for bringing capabilities into urban mobility planning. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 83, 102652.

60. van Geet Marijn, Lenferink Sander, Arts Jos and Leendertse Wim (2019) Understanding the ongoing struggle for land use and transport integration: Institutional incongruence in the Dutch national planning process. *Transport Policy*, 73: 84-100.

61. Venter Christo, Jennings Gail, Hidalgo Dario and Valderrama Andrés (2017) The equity impacts of bus rapid transit: A review of the evidence and implications for sustainable transport. *International Journal of Sustainable Transportation*, 12: 140-152. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1080/15568318.2017.1340528.

62. Verlinghieri Ersilia and Schwanen Tim (2020) Transport and mobility justice: Evolving discussions. *Journal of Transport Geography*, 87, 102798.

63. Wood Astrid, Keblowski Wojciech and Tuvikene Tauri (2020) Decolonial approaches to urban transport geographies: Introduction to the special issue. *Journal of Transport Geography* 88. DOI: 10.1016/j.jtrangeo.2020.102811

64. Zeng Yiwen, Maxwell Sean, Runting Rebecca, Venter Oscar, Watson James and Carrasco Roman (2020) Environmental destruction not avoided with the Sustainable Development Goals. *Nature Sustainability*, 1-4.

Assessing university students' satisfaction with the urban design of the open spaces attached to their on-campus housing: A case study

Abdulrahman S. Alhasni [1], **Omar S. Asfour** [2,3]

[1]*Department of City & Regional Planning, College of Design & Built Environment, King Fahd University of Petroleum & Minerals, Dhahran 31261, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia*
[2]*Architecture Department, King Fahd University of Petroleum & Minerals.*
[3]*Interdisciplinary Research Center for Construction and Building Materials, King Fahd University of Petroleum & Minerals.*

Abstract

Students' housing has become an essential facility in most universities as it offers to students an opportunity to study, live, and interact. Open spaces constitute a main component of this environment including landscape features, green spaces, and sport facilities. This research aims to evaluate students' satisfaction with the open spaces embedded in their housing environment. The study examined several open spaces design aspects and considered the campus of King Fahd University of Petroleum & Minerals (KFUPM) in Saudi Arabia as a case study in this regard. Quantitative and qualitative data were collected using site visit observations and a questionnaire survey of students who live on campus. Results showed that students are mostly satisfied with the urban design of the examined open spaces. The most appreciated urban design aspects were accessibility and proximity to students' dorms, quietness, and safety and security. Other aspects that require further improvement from students' view point were quality of supporting services, and the need to improve thermal comfort conditions. The research outputs are recommended to students' housing developers, designers, and care takers to make the living experience of students' housing more efficient, attractive, and positively impactful.

Keywords

Open spaces; Outdoor environment; Students' housing; Students' satisfaction; Urban design

References

1. Asfour, O. S. (2022). The impact of housing densification on shading potential of open spaces: A case study. Sustainability, 14(3), 1294.
2. Attia, S., Alphonsine, P., Amer, M., and Ruellan, G. (2020). Towards a European rating system for sustainable student housing: Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) and a multi-criteria assessment approach. Environmental and Sustainability Indicators, 7, 100052.
3. Azad, S. P., Morinaga, R. and Kobayashi, H. (2018). Effect of housing layout and open space morphology on residential environments–applying new density indices for evaluation of residential areas case study: Tehran, Iran. Journal of Asian Architecture and Building Engineering, 17(1), 79-86.
4. Calculator.Net, 2022. Sample Size Calculator. https://www.calculator.net/sample-size-calculator.html (Accessed Jul, 2022).
5. Dahlan, N.D., Jones, P.J., Alexander, D.K., Salleh, E. and Alias, J. (2009). Evidence base prioritisation of indoor comfort perceptions in Malaysian typical multi-storey hostels. Building and Environment, 44, 2158-2165.
6. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2022). What Is Open Space/Green Space? Available online: https://www3.epa.gov/region1/eco/uep/openspace.html (Accessed May, 2022).
7. Eshaghi, A., and Khozaei, F. (2016). In the eyes of the beholder: Students' degree of satisfaction with traditional versus suite style residence halls. American Journal of Civil Engineering and Architecture, 4(5), 159-164.
8. Flanigan, M. and Copeland, P. (2010). Student housing: Trends, preferences and needs. Contemporary Issues in Education Research. 3 (45).
9. Ghaffarianhoseini, A., Berardi, U., Ghaffarianhoseini, A., and Al-Obaidi, K. (2019). Analyzing the thermal comfort conditions of outdoor spaces in a university campus in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. Science of The Total Environment, 666, 1327–1345.
10. Ghorbanzadeh, M. (2019). A study on the quality of campus landscape on students' attendance at the university campus. Civil Engineering Journal, 5, 950-962.
11. Hassanain, M. (2008). On the performance evaluation of sustainable student housing facilities. Journal of Facilities Management, 6(3), 212-225.

12. Ike, N., Baldwin, C., and Lathouras, A. (2016). Student accommodation: Who cares? Planning for Higher Education, 44(3), 46–60.

13. Jamaludin, A, Keumala, N., Ariffin, A. and Hussein, H. (2013). Satisfaction and perception of residents towards bioclimatic design strategies: Residential college buildings. Indoor and Built Environment. 23, 7, 933-945.

14. JiaFeng, S., Wei, H., and Yun, W. (2020). The post-occupancy evaluation over the landscape of the campus of Zhejiang Agriculture and Forestry University. IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, 794, 012052.

15. Kaya, N. and Erkip, F. (2001). Satisfaction in a dormitory building: The effects of floor height on the perception of room size and crowding. Environment and Behavior, 33(1), 35-53.

16. KFUPM, no date. Facts and figures. http://www.kfupm.edu.sa/SitePages/en/PageDetails.aspx?pid=25 (Accessed May, 2022).

17. Khozaei, F., Hassan, A.S. and Khozaei, Z. (2010). Undergraduate students' satisfaction with hostel and sense of attachment to place: Case study of University Sains Malaysia. American Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences, 3(3), 516-520.

18. Lu, M. and Fu, J. (2019). Attention restoration space on a university campus: Exploring restorative campus design based on environmental preferences of students. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health, 16, 2629.

19. Muslim, M., Karim, H. and Abdullah, I. (2012). Satisfaction of students' living environment between on-campus and off-campus settings: A conceptual overview. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 68, 601–614.

20. Najib, N, Yusof, N. and Osman, Z. (2011). Measuring satisfaction with student housing facilities. American Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences, 4(1), 52-60.

21. Navarez, J. (2017). Student residential satisfaction in an on-campus housing facility. In Proceedings of DLSU Research Congress 2017, Manila, Philippines, June 20 to 22, 2017.

22. Negm, H., Taha, D., and Saadallah, M. (2020). The effect of the physical environment on social interaction: The case of educational campuses. In Proceedings of REAL CORP 2020, 25th International Conference on Urban Development, Regional Planning and Information Society. pp. 847-857.

23. Samura, M. (2016). How can residence hall spaces facilitate student belonging? Examining students' experiences to inform campus planning and programs. Planning for Higher Education, 44(4), 90.

24. Simpeh, F. and Shakantu, W. (2018). On-Campus housing facilities: The perceptions of Ghanaian university students, Journal of Emerging Trends in Economics and Management Sciences, 9(6), 318-324.

25. Simpeh, F. and Shakantu, W. (2020). On-campus university student housing facility services prioritisation framework. Facilities, 38, 20-38.

26. Xue, F., Gou, Z., Lau, S.S.Y. (2017). Green open space in high-dense Asian cities: Site configurations, microclimates and users' perceptions. Sustainable Cities and Society 34, 114–125.

Study on improving lighting comfort and energy saving of artificial lighting in university classroom based on analytic hierarchy process

[1]Bixia Shen, [2]Weijun Gao, [3]Qingsong Ma and [4]Jun Hu

[1]Master student of Environmental Engineering Department at the University of Kitakyushu, Japan
[2] Professor of Environmental Engineering Department at the University of Kitakyushu, Japan
[3] Associate Professor of iSMART at Qingdao University of Technology, China
[4] Lecturer of Architecture Department at Zhejiang University City College, China

Abstract:

For the heavily used university classrooms, both lighting comfort and artificial lighting energy saving are very worthy directions to explore. In this paper, we take a university in Hangzhou, China as an example, and determine the basic parameters and dimensions of typical classrooms through field research of typical classrooms in this university. According to the local building standards and actual measurement data, simulation schemes with building base dimensions (plan depth-width ratio, area, actual floor height) as variables are formulated, and simulations are carried out using honeybee and ladybug to obtain simulation results data related to lighting comfort and artificial lighting energy saving. And in order to evaluate the simulation results more intuitively, this paper transforms the qualitative analysis of general simulation results into quantitative analysis by the analytic hierarchy process (AHP), which is one of the scientific methods for determining index weights. Finally, the optimal basic dimensions of university classrooms for lighting comfort and artificial lighting energy saving in hot summer and cold winter areas are obtained.

Keywords

Natural lighting; Building energy consumption; University classroom; Analytic hierarchy process; Artificial lighting; Weighting

References

1. National Bureau of Statistics. (2021).2020 China Statistical Yearbook. China Statistics Press. (In Chinese).
2. Building energy efficiency research center of Tsinghua University. (2020). Annual development research report on. building energy efficiency in China. China Construction Industry Press. (In Chinese).
3. Bian Chunxiao. (2013). The Research of Environment Design about University Education Building during Education. Mode Updating Time (Master's thesis, Dalian University of Technology). (In Chinese). https://kns.cnki.net/KCMS/detail/detail.aspx?dbname=CMFD201302&filename=1013199604.nh
4. Richard J.de Dear & Gail S.Brager. (2002). Thermal comfort in naturally ventilated buildings: revisions to ASHRAE. Standard 55. Energy and Buildings, 34(6): 549－561. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-7788(02)00005-1
5. MCCARTNEY J K & NICOL F J. (2002). Developing an adaptive control algorithm for Europe. Energy and Buildings, 34(6) : 623－635. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-7788(02)00013-0
6. Wang Zeye, Li Gong, Li Dong & Yu Lei. (2022). Research on the evaluation of public space demand in old. neighborhoods based on AHP hierarchical analysis. Popular Standardization (08), 75-77+80. doi:10.3969/ j.issn.1007-1350.2022.08.027 (In Chinese).
7. Standards China. (2012). Standard for daylighting design of buildings (GB 50033-2013). China Construction Industry. Press.

Quantitative Analysis of Carbon Emission Reduction from C&D Waste Recycling in Construction Industry of Kitakyushu, Japan

Qinfeng Zhao[1], Weijun Gao[2,3], Tian Wang[4]

[1]PhD student, Faculty of Environmental Engineering, the University of Kitakyushu, Japan [2]Professor, Faculty of Environmental Engineering, the University of Kitakyushu, Japan
[3]Professor, iSMART, Qingdao University of Technology, China
[4]Master student, Faculty of Environmental Engineering, the University of Kitakyushu, Japan

Abstract

Japan has made a legislative commitment to achieve carbon neutrality by 2050, with cities as the basic unit for achieving this goal. The construction industry in Japan has shared with 30% of the carbon emissions from all the sectors. Therefore, construction industry is one of the key sectors to achieve carbon neutrality in Japan and has great potential for emission reduction. Less attention has been paid to the emission reduction of the building demolition stage compared to other stages of the building life cycle, especially the recycling of construction and demolition (C&D) waste. This study aims to fill this gap by quantifying the carbon embodied in recycling C&D waste based on the Life Cycle Assessment (LCA). Japan's decarbonization pioneer, Kitakyushu, has been selected as a case study as a typical city. It is estimated that Kitakyushu generated 1.28 million tons of C&D waste in 2019, of which 0.83 million tons of building material waste is transported off site, it implies an embodied carbon reduction potential of 45,776
tons carbon emission. This study also compared the carbon embodied in the new and recycled materials. In the case of 2019, the Kitakyushu recycled 0.81 million tons of construction waste at a cost of 34,941 tons of carbon emissions, and the construction industry reduced its carbon emissions by 9,880 tons compared to the new materials. Emission reductions are mainly driven by the smelting of recycled steel, wood, plastics, paper, and gypsum board recycling, which all contribute to carbon emission reductions. The recycling of waste concrete blocks and mixed waste into aggregates does not utilize carbon emission reduction. This study shows that C&D waste has a great potential for reducing carbon emissions and can be applied to other cities to help them achieve carbon neutral.

Keywords

Carbon emission; C&D waste; Construction industry; Recycled materials

Reference

1. Colangelo, F., Petrillo, A., & Farina, I. (2021). Comparative environmental evaluation of recycled aggregates from construction and demolition wastes in Italy. *Science of The Total Environment*, *798*, 149250. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149250
2. Environmental Council of Kitakyushu. (2022). *Kitakyushu City Basic Plan for Establishing a Recycling-Oriented Society*. Environmental Council of Kitakyushu.
3. Hafner, A., & Schäfer, S. (2018). Environmental aspects of material efficiency versus carbon storage in timber buildings. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products*, *76*(3), 1045–1059. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00107-017-1273-9
4. Ivanica, R., Risse, M., Weber-Blaschke, G., & Richter, K. (2022). Development of a life cycle inventory database and life cycle impact assessment of the building demolition stage: A case study in Germany. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, *338*, 130631. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2022.130631
5. Kyushu Electric Group. (2020). *Kyushu Electric Group Environmental Data Collection*. Kyushu Electric Group.
Menegaki, M., & Damigos, D. (2018). A review on current situation and challenges of construction and demolition waste management. *Current Opinion in Green and Sustainable Chemistry*, *13*, 8–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cogsc.2018.02.010
6. Construction Recycling Law, (2000). https://www.env.go.jp/recycle/build/gaiyo.html
7. Ministry of Environment. (2022). *Status of industrial waste discharge and disposal*. Ministry of Environment, Japan.
Ogawa, U. (2006). *Study on the process of recycling construction waste and calculation of energy consumption*. the University of Kitakyushu.
8. *Paris Agreement*, UNITED NATIONS (2015).
9. *Tracking Buildings 2020*. (2020). IEA2021. https://www.iea.org/reports/tracking-buildings-2021
UNEP. (2021). *Emissions Gap Report 2021*. UNEP.

10. Wang, J., Teng, Y., Chen, Z., Bai, J., Niu, Y., & Duan, H. (2021). Assessment of carbon emissions of building interior decoration and renovation waste disposal in the fast-growing Greater Bay Area, China. *Science of The Total Environment*, *798*, 149158. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149158

11. Wang, J., Wu, H., Duan, H., Zillante, G., Zuo, J., & Yuan, H. (2018). Combining life cycle assessment and Building Information Modelling to account for carbon emission of building demolition waste: A case study. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, *172*, 3154–3166. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2017.11.087

Based on the Spatial-temporal p erspective, Analysis of the characteristics of urban household energy consumption in East China

Tian Wang[a], Weijun Gao[b], Qinfeng Zhao[c]

[a] *Master student, Faculty of Environmental Engineering, the University of Kitakyushu, Japan*

[b] *Professor, Faculty of Environmental Engineering, the University of Kitakyushu, Japan*

[b] *Professor, iSMART Qingdao University of Technology, China*

[c] *Doctor student, Faculty of Environmental Engineering, the University of Kitakyushu, Japan*

Abstract

Household daily activities consume huge amount of energy, comprehend, and quantify the key influencing factors of energy consumption is crucial to promoting household energy conservation and emission reduction. This paper examines the urban household energy consumption in east China as the research object, based on the data of China Energy Statistics from 2010 to 2019, this paper analyzes the change in fuel use structure of urban households in East China. At the same time, establishes the energy consumption calculation model, the provincial data such as home appliances penetration, the annual average time into account. The household energy types are divided into five sectors: kitchen/hot water, heating, cooling, lighting, and power according to their final consumption paths. Analyzes the characteristics of the actual energy consumption on the urban households. Finally, Compared the differences of energy consumption in each province. The main results are as follows :(1) With the strengthening of national energy conservation and emission reduction initiatives, the household fuel use structure develops towards the direction of "gas + electricity" cleanliness; (2) As a large province with rapid population and economic development, Shandong has the highest total household energy consumption. (3) In terms of final consumption path, the kitchen/hot water is the largest part of household energy consumption; (4) Due to the cold winter temperatures in Shandong, urban central heating consumes a large amount of energy. (5) As living standards become more affluent and housing conditions, the consumption of electricity for power and lighting has increased rapidly.

Keywords

household energy consumption; East China； the calculation model; end-use;

References

1. Ruxton, C. (2016). Tea: Hydration and other health benefits. Primary Health Care, 26(8), 34-42. https://doi.org/10.7748/phc.2016.e1162.
2. Herrerias, M. J., Aller, C., & Ordóñez, J. (2017). Residential energy consumption: A convergence analysis across Chinese regions. Energy Economics, 62, 371-381.
3. Ding Y X, Peng S Z. Study on Spatial pattern and Influence factors of household energy consumption in China [J]. Resource Development & Market 2020, 36(4).
4. Rahman, M., & Roy, M. K. (2011). Role of social capital in governance of Gram Committee: The case of participatory Rural Development Project in Bangladesh. Independent Business Review, 4(1), 78-124.
5. Jiang, L., Xue, B., Xing, R., Chen, X., Song, L., Wang, Y., ... & Mi, Z. (2020). Rural household energy consumption of farmers and herders in the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau. Energy, 192, 116649.
6. Chatterton, T. J., Anable, J., Barnes, J., & Yeboah, G. (2016). Mapping household direct energy consumption in the United Kingdom to provide a new perspective on energy justice. Energy Research & Social Science, 18, 71-87.
7. Al-Hinti, I., & Al-Sallami, H. (2017). Potentials and Barriers of Energy Saving in Jordan's Residential Sector through Thermal Insulation. Jordan Journal of Mechanical & Industrial Engineering, 11(3).
8. Yu B, Yang X, Zhao Q, et al. Causal Effect of Time-Use Behavior on Residential Energy Consumption in China[J]. Ecological Economics, 2020, 175.
9. Zheng, X., Wei, C., Qin, P., Guo, J., Yu, Y., Song, F., & Chen, Z. (2014). Characteristics of residential energy consumption in China: Findings from a household survey. Energy Policy, 75, 126-135.
10. Li, Y. M., & Zhang, L. (2008). Structural decomposition analysis of China's indirect household energy consumption. Resour. Sci, 30(6), 890-895.

11. Liu, L. C., Wu, G., Wang, J. N., & Wei, Y. M. (2011). China's carbon emissions from urban and rural households during 1992–2007. Journal of cleaner production, 19(15), 1754-1762.

12. Zhang, G., Liu, M., & Gao, X. (2014). Dynamic characteristic analysis of indirect carbon emissions caused by Chinese urban and rural residential consumption based on time series input-output tables from 2002 to 2011. Mathematical Problems in Engineering, 2014.

13. Kubota, K., Kamisawa, T., Okazaki, K., Kawa, S., Hirano, K., Hirooka, Y., ... & Chiba, T. (2017). Low-dose maintenance steroid treatment could reduce the relapse rate in patients with type 1 autoimmune pancreatitis: a long-term Japanese multicenter analysis of 510 patients. Journal of gastroenterology, 52(8), 955-964.

14. Buratti, C., Asdrubali, F., Palladino, D., & Rotili, A. (2015). Energy performance database of building heritage in the Region of Umbria, Central Italy. Energies, 8(7), 7261-7278.

15. Bohne, R. A., Huang, L., & Lohne, J. (2016). A global overview of residential building energy consumption in eight climate zones. International Journal of Sustainable Building Technology and Urban Development, 7(1), 38-51.

16. Dodoo, A., Tettey, U. Y. A., & Gustavsson, L. (2017). On input parameters, methods and assumptions for energy balance and retrofit analyses for residential buildings. Energy and Buildings, 137, 76-89.

17. Iraganaboina, N. C., & Eluru, N. (2021). An examination of factors affecting residential energy consumption using a multiple discrete continuous approach. Energy and Buildings, 240, 110934.

18. Zhang, C., & Lin, Y. (2012). Panel estimation for urbanization, energy consumption and CO2 emissions: A regional analysis in China. Energy policy, 49, 488-498.

19. Li, K., & Lin, B. (2015). Impacts of urbanization and industrialization on energy consumption/CO2 emissions: does the level of development matter?. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 52, 1107-1122.

20. Lee K, Baek H J, Cho C H. The estimation of base temperature for heating and cooling degree-days for South Korea[J]. Journal of applied meteorology and climatology, 2014, 53(2): 300-309.

21. Research Center for Building Energy Efficiency, Tsinghua University. Annual Development Research Report on Building Energy Efficiency in China [M]. China Building Industry Press, 2016.

22. Jiang Jiali, Zounian Yu, Yuan house, residential lighting such as Japan and South Korea joint investigation Research Series – Japan Korean residential lighting and energy consumption Survey [J] Dalian University of Technology, 2015 (4.): 290-294.

23. Dudley, B. (2018). BP statistical review of world energy. BP Statistical Review, London, UK, accessed Aug, 6(2020), 00116.

24. National Bureau of Statistics of China. China Statistical Yearbook 2011-2020. Beijing, China.

25. National Bureau of Statistics. China Energy Statistical Yearbook (in Chinese) [M]. China Statistics Press, 2013.

26. Wang Qing, 2019 Energy Data (in Chinese) Beijing: Green Innovation Development Center.

Living on water and land: Challenges and opportunities for the development of Amphibious Communities in the Peruvian Amazon Rainforest

Gabriela P. Vildosola [a,b,d], Jorge Alarcon [a,b], Leann Andrews[a,c],

[a] *Centro de Investigaciones Tecnológicas Biomédicas y medioambientales, CITBM, Peru*
[b] *Universidad de Washington,*
[c] *Pen State University*
[d] *Universidad Científica del Perú*

Abstract

Loreto is the largest Amazon region in Peru. More than 200,000 riverside inhabitants live in traditional rural communities adapted to an amphibious lifestyle, with houses that rise or float on the river in times of flooding and perch on the riverbed in low water times. However, these amphibian communities are not exclusive to rural areas. Iquitos, the capital, is surrounded by alluvial plains whose landscape changes with the seasonal dynamics of its rivers, where more than 90,000 people live on the water and are carriers of social, cultural, and environmental resources. However, its poor infrastructure conditions and limited resources affect the ecosystem and the population's health. The objective of this qualitative study was to understand the physical, sociocultural, and environmental conditions in which these communities live and identify the political, legal, and cultural barriers that prevent healthy urban development. Data collection was through semi-structured interviews, surveys, and observation of physical and environmental conditions. The results suggest conflicts in the formalization processes, from administrative and legal aspects to a limited definition of habitable territory. Also, we identified the benefits of the current urban-architectural conditions of these communities, whose housing typologies, adapted to the seasonal change of the rivers, can provide an alternative model to adapt with resilience to the impacts of climate change. On the other hand, we identified challenges in sanitation, accessibility, public space, and strengthening of community networks, among others, as well as challenges in the response of the State whose proposals for relocation have not considered communities' economic, social, and cultural aspects

Keywords

Built environmental; Urban resilience; Amphibious communities; Peruvian Amazon.

References

1. UN-HABITAT. Urbanization and Development: Emerging futures, word cities report 2016. Retrieved from https://unhabitat.org/sites/default/files/download-manager-files/WCR-2016-WEB.pdf.
2. National Center for Strategic Planning, CEPLAN. National Report: Peru to May 2020 "The Protection of life in the emergency and after". Second voluntary national report for sustainable development. unedited version. 2020. Retrieved from https://www.ceplan.gob.pe/informe-nacional/.
3. Peruvian National Institute of Statistics and Informatics, INEI. Loreto - Final results 2017, Volume 16. 2018. Retrieved from https://www.inei.gob.pe/media/MenuRecursivo/publicaciones_digitales/Est/Lib1561/.
4. Desmaison, B., Espinoza, K., Jaime, K. y Gallardo, L. Living together in the Amazon in the 21st century, Urban planning and design guide for cities in the Peruvian low jungle. Project Self-Sustainable Cities in the Amazon - CASA. Lima: PUCP Publishing Fund. 2019. Retrieved from https://casapucp.com/publicaciones/guias/
5. Burga, J. Folk architecture. History of Peruvian architecture, Volume I. Lima: Ed. FAUA. 2018.
6. Alarcón, JO., Alarcón, J.A. y Andrews, L.. Epidemiology, landscape architecture, "One Health" and Innovation: Experience in an Amazonian community. Rev. Peru Med Exp Public Health, 35(4), 2018. 667- 74. Doi:10.17843/rpmesp.2018.354.4109.

Neighborhood Impact Assessment an urban sustainability instrument: analysis in medium-sized cities in São Paulo, Brazil.

Emanoele Lima Abreu[1], Renata Bovo Peres[2]

[1] *Federal University of São Carlos, Department of Environmental Sciences*

e-mail: emanoele@estudante.ufscar.br

[2] *Federal University of São Carlos, Department of Environmental Sciences*

Abstract

The Neighborhood Impact Assessment (NIA) [1]is an important instrument of the Brazilian Urban Policy enacted in the City Statute, Federal Law 10.257/2001. Considered by the national academic literature as a relevant instrument for local urban environmental management. However, in Brazil, the understanding that the environmental and the urban are part of the same context is not yet a reality within the local public administration sectors, with a deep disconnection of management and governance between the urban and environmental departments. The objective of this work was to analyze the application of NIA in medium-sized cities in the state of São Paulo and to evaluate its contribution to the local urban environmental management of these cities. We also intend to evaluate the NIA integration with other sectors of local public management such as the environment, urban mobility, social housing, etc. As a methodology, we used NIA Process Components, verifying the absence or presence in the urban laws of four (04) medium-sized cities in the state of São Paulo. We also interviewed civil servants from the environmental and urban sectors, supplementing information that was absent in laws and official documents. The results reveal that most municipalities do not have a specific law that regulates the NIA, and Master Plans, Land Use and Occupation Law regulate this instrument. Civil servants emphasize the weaknesses and strengths of the instruments. As potentialities of this instrument, they observed public participation, increased state control in environmentally sensitive areas, greater urban-environmental compensation mechanisms, and so on. Weaknesses signalize were: conflicts involving urban land subdivision, interference of the real estate market in the use and occupation of urban land, changes in the Master Plans by the city councilman aiming to meet the interests of private financial capital. The four cities, which are part of the Case Studies, have not yet effectively incorporated elements of climate change in their local governance. Issues related to social housing, expansion of slums, occupation of protected environmental areas by poor populations are still the most urgent priorities in these cities, as well as in many Latin American cities. The improvement and advancement of the articulation of the urban and environmental sectors in Brazilian cities must require thinking about better scientific methodological and governmental improvements.

Keywords

Neighborhood Impact Assessment; Latin American cities; Medium cities.

References

1. Abiko, A. K. & Barreiros, M. (2014). Urban Sustainability and Neighborhood Impact Assessment in Brazil. *International Council for Research and Innovation in Building and Construction*, 7–12.
2. Abreu, E. L. & Peres, R. B. (2021). Integrations between the Neighborhood Impact Study and Local Environmental Licensing: A necessary dialogue for urban environmental management in Brazil. *Ciência e Natura*, *43*, e98–e98. https://doi.org/10.5902/2179460X63724
3. Araújo, R. Z. de, Oliveira, E. T. M. de & Silva, B. R. S. e. (2019). Da mitigação à compensação adaptativa: os (des)caminhos da aplicação recente do Estudo de Impacto de Vizinhança na RMBH. *Encontro Nacional Da Associação Nacional de Pós-Graduação e Pesquisa Em Planejamento Urbano e Regional*, *XVIII*, 0–20.
4. Araújo, R. P. Z. & Campante, A. L. G. (2017). Estudo de Impacto de Vizinhança: questões e desafios de sua implementação. Reflexões a partir da experiência de Belo Horizonte. *XVII Encontro Nacional Da Associação Nacional de Pós-Graduação e Pesquisa Em Planejamento Urbano e Regional*, 1–20.

[1] Brazilian authors often use the terminology in English “Neighborhood Impact Study”. However, we chose to use “Neighborhood Impact Assessment” according to (Abiko & Barreiros, 2014) to facilitate the understanding of the instrument for the international audience, as it has similarities with the Impact Assessment. However, in Brazil, the NIA is known as the “Estudo de Impacto de Vizinhança”.

5. Bechelli, C. B. (2011). Use of Impact Matrix as an analysis tool in Studies of Neighborhood Impact: Residential Building inPorto Rico – PR. *Revista Terra & Cultura: Cadernos de Ensino e Pesquisa*, *27*(52), 153–162. http://periodicos.unifil.br/index.php/Revistateste/article/view/252

6. Bitoun, J. & Miranda, L. (Eds.). (2009). *Tipologia das Cidades Brasileiras* (2ª). Letra Capital: Observatório das Metrópoles. http://www.observatoriodasmetropoles.ufrj.br/Vol2_tipologia_cidades_brasileiras.pdf

7. Caldeira, T. & Holston, J. (2015). Participatory urban planning in Brazil. *Urban Studies*, *52*(11), 2001–2017. https://doi.org/10.1177/0042098014524461

8. Creswell, J. W. (2009). *Research Design: Qualitative, Quantitative, and Mixed Methods Approaches* (3rd ed.). SAGE Publications Ltd.

9. Fernandes, E. (2008). Reforma urbana e reforma jurídica no Brasil: duas questões para reflexão. In *Planejamento Urbano no Brasil: trajetória, avanços e perspectivas* (pp. 123–135). C/Arte.

10. Gargiulo, C., Sforza, A., Sterle, C. & Zucaro, F. (2018). An optimization model fitting the neighborhood sustainability assessment tools. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *10*(10), 1–16. https://doi.org/10.3390/su10103365

11. Gouvêa, D. de C. (2021). O Estatuto da Cidade e alguns avanços, retrocessos e desafios nos processos de regularização fundiária urbana. In E. Fernandes (Ed.), *20 anos do Estatuto da Cidade: Experiências e Reflexões* (pp. 162–169). Gaia Cultural.

12. Harvey, D. (2007). Neoliberalism as Creative Destruction. *The ANNALS of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, *610*(1), 21–44. https://doi.org/10.1177/0002716206296780

13. IBGE. (2016). *Perfil dos Municípios Brasileiros 2015 - Pesquisa de Informações Básicas Municipais Perfil (MUNIC)*. Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística.

14. IBGE. (2019). *Perfil dos Municípios Brasileiros 2018 - Pesquisa de Informações Básicas Municipais Perfil (MUNIC)*. Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística.

15. Inguaggiato, F. F., Stanganini, F. N. & Melanda, E. A. (2021). The Neighborhood Impact Study as an Urban Management tool in the São Paulo Municipalities of Medium Size (100 thousand to 400 thousand inhabitants). *Urbe. Revista Brasileira de Gestão Urbana*, *13*, 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1590/2175-3369.013.e20200059

16. Kamble, T. & Bahadure, S. (2019). Neighborhood sustainability assessment in developed and developing countries. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, *22*(6), 4955–4977. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-019-00412-6

17. Klink, J. & Stroher, L. E. M. (2017). The making of urban financialization? An exploration of brazilian urban partnership operations with building certificates. *Land Use Policy*, *69*, 519–528. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landusepol.2017.09.030

18. Komeily, A. & Srinivasan, R. S. (2015). A need for balanced approach to neighborhood sustainability assessments: A critical review and analysis. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, *18*, 32–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2015.05.004

19. Komeily, A. & Srinivasan, R. S. (2016). What is Neighborhood Context and Why does it Matter in Sustainability Assessment? *Procedia Engineering*, *145*, 876–883. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.proeng.2016.04.114

20. Lollo, J. A. de & Röhm, S. A. (2005). Aspectos Negligenciados Em Estudos De Impacto De Vizinhança. *Estudos Geográficos*, *3*(2), 31–45.

21. Marques, A. L. & Silva, C. F. E. (2015). O estudo de impacto de vizinhança (EIV) como estratégia de requalifcação urbana: o caso do Distrito Federal. *Paranoá: Cadernos de Arquitetura e Urbanismo*, *14*, 83–94. https://doi.org/10.18830/issn.1679-0944.n14.2015.16939

22. Merícia, E. J. de. (2018). *Estudo de Impacto de Vizinhança: diferentes experiências de regulamentação e aplicação em municípios da Região Metropolitana de Belo Horizonte/ MG* [Dissertação (Mestrado em Engenharia Ambiental)]. Universidade Federal de Ouro Preto.

23. Moura, R. (2009). Os riscos da cidade-modelo. In H. Acselrad (Ed.), *A duração das cidades: Sustentabilidade e risco nas políticas urbanas* (2nd ed., pp. 219–254). Lamparina.

24. Peres, R. B. & Cassiano, A. M. (2019). The Neighborhood Impact Study (NIS) in the southern and southeastern regions of Brazil: advances and challenges to environmental urban management. *Urbe. Revista Brasileira de Gestão Urbana*, *11*, 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1590/2175-3369.011.e20180128

25. Peres, R. B. & Silva, R. S. da. (2013). Interfaces of urban environmental management and regional management: analysis of the relationship between Municipal Master Plans and Watershed Plans. *URBE - Revista Brasileira de Gestão Urbana*, *5*(480), 13. https://doi.org/10.7213/urbe.05.002.SE01

26. Pilotto, A. S., Santoro, P. F. & Freitas, J. C. De. (2013). Estudo de Impacto de Vizinhança: desafios para sua regulamentação frente ao caso de São Paulo. *VII Congresso Brasileiro de Direito Urbanístico*, 1–20.

27. Rocha, C. P. F. & Fonseca, A. (2017). Simulations of EIA screening across jurisdictions: exposing the case for harmonic criteria? *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, *35*(3), 214–226. https://doi.org/10.1080/14615517.2016.1271537

28. Rolnik, R. (2009). Democracia no fio da navalha: limites e possibilidades para a implementação de uma agenda de

Reforma Urbana no Brasil. *Revista Brasileira de Estudos Urbanos e Regionais*, *11*(2), 31–50. https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.22296/2317-1529.2009v11n2p31

29. Rolnik, R., Schvarsberg, B. & Pinheiro, O. M. (2005). Plano diretor participativo. In *Ministério das Cidades*. Ministério das Cidades.

30. Sánchez, L. E. (2020). *Avaliação de impacto ambiental: conceitos e métodos* (3rd ed.). Oficina de Textos.

31. Schvarsberg, B. (2011). Estatuto da Cidade, EIV e a Gestão Democrática no Planejamento Urbano. *Seminário "Estudo de Impacto de Vizinhança – e a Lei Do EIV Em Porto Alegre,"* 1–8. http://lproweb.procempa.com.br/pmpa/prefpoa/spm/usu_doc/bennyschasberg-eiv_e_ec_.pdf

32. Schvarsberg, B. (2016). *Estudo de Impacto de Vizinhança: Caderno Técnico de Regulamentação e Implementação* (B. Schvarsberg, G. C. Martins, & C. B. Cavalcanti (Eds.); Vol. 4). Universidade Federal de Brasília.

33. Sharifi, A. & Murayama, A. (2013). A critical review of seven selected neighborhood sustainability assessment tools. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, *38*, 73–87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eiar.2012.06.006

34. Sharifi, A. & Murayama, A. (2014). Neighborhood sustainability assessment in action: Cross-evaluation of three assessment systems and their cases from the US, the UK, and Japan. *Building and Environment*, *72*, 243–258. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2013.11.006

35. Yigitcanlar, T., Kamruzzaman, M. & Teriman, S. (2015). Neighborhood Sustainability Assessment: Evaluating Residential Development Sustainability in a Developing Country Context. *Sustainability*, *7*(3), 2570–2602. https://doi.org/10.3390/su7032570

36. Yoon, J. & Park, J. (2015). Comparative Analysis of Material Criteria in Neighborhood Sustainability Assessment Tools and Urban Design Guidelines: Cases of the UK, the US, Japan, and Korea. *Sustainability*, *7*(11), 14450–14487. https://doi.org/10.3390/su71114450

Social-environmental Characteristics of Community Gardens in Public Housing Neighbourhoods in Kuala Lumpur.

Shahida Mohd Sharif[1,2], Norsidah Ujang[1], Shureen Faris Abdul Shukor[1], Sreetheran Maruthaveeran[1]

[1]*Department of Landscape Architecture, Faculty of Design and Architecture, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400, Serdang, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia.*

[2]*Department of Horticulture and Landscape, Faculty of Sustainable Agriculture, Universiti Malaysia Sabah, 90509, Sandakan, Sabah, Malaysia.*

Abstract

Prioritising nature-based solutions for urban design and planning agenda is vital to preparing cities for the future, despite the scarcity of vacant lands to cater for it. In addition, limited knowledge of how vacant lands are used in practice and how they serve the urban communities is also hampering the agenda to bring more nature into the cities. Previous studies found that vacant lands have been utilised as community gardens, art spaces, pop-up stores, parks, parking areas and sports fields. Hence, the research is interested in focusing on the community gardens, which have long been promoted as capable of providing places for people, especially the lower-income population, with opportunities to be physically active, meet others, and improve access to healthy foods. The study has explored vacant lands used as community gardens in public housing neighbourhoods in Kuala Lumpur using Google Earth, Google Street View, site visits, interviews and archival information. The study has mapped the areas of the community gardens using ArcGIS Field Maps. The study also collected data such as land ownership and its association, population density, median income and proximity to improve our understanding of the social-environmental characteristics of each community garden. The study found that the community gardens' sizes, type of farming and how it is run vary from one public housing to another. As the public housing is of strata type, the population density is relatively high, with the median household income being RM2,233.00, which is below the living wage, which is RM2,700.00. The study believes the mapping and the development of a database characterising the community gardens' social-environmental characteristics enable researchers, policymakers, and local authorities to effectively plan, develop and decide on the use of vacant land while supporting nature-based solutions for the cities.

Keywords

Public housing, vacant lots, mapping.

References

1. Abdul Khalid, M., Zouhair, R., Abdul Halim, S. N. F. M., & Shazlie Akbar, S. (2018). *Children Without: A study of urban child poverty and deprivation in low-cost flats in Kuala Lumpur*. United Nations Childrens' Fund, Malaysia.
2. Abdul Rashid, N. A., Saim, N. J., & Zakaria, E. (2020). Faktor pelindung dalam kalangan remaja di Projek Perumahan Rakyat (PPR) Kuala Lumpur: kajian awalan. *Jurnal Psikologi Malaysia*, *34*(3), 42–52.
3. Al-Delaimy, W. K., & Webb, M. (2017). Community Gardens as Environmental Health Interventions: Benefits Versus Potential Risks. *Current Environmental Health Reports*, *4*(2), 252–265. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40572-017-0133-4
4. Aldrich, D. P., & Meyer, M. A. (2015). Social Capital and Community Resilience. *American Behavioral Scientist*, *59*(2), 254–269. https://doi.org/10.1177/0002764214550299
5. American Society of Landscape Architecture. (2018). *Smart Policies for a Changing Climate*. https://www.asla.org/uploadedFiles/CMS/About__Us/Climate_Blue_Ribbon/climate interactive3.pdf
6. Baumeister, R. F., & Leary, M. R. (1995). The Need to Belong: Desire for Interpersonal Attachments as a Fundamental Human Motivation. *Psychological Bulletin*, *117*(3), 497–529. https://doi.org/10.1109/ITME.2008.4743876
7. Booth, J. M., Chapman, D., Ohmer, M. L., & Wei, K. (2018). Examining the Relationship Between Level of Participation in Community Gardens and their Multiple Functions. *Journal of Community Practice*, *26*(1), 5–22. https://doi.org/10.1080/10705422.2017.1413024
8. Bryant, R. A. (2016). Social attachments and traumatic stress. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology*, *7*, 1–7. https://doi.org/10.3402/ejpt.v7.29065

9. C40 Cities. (2019). *Kuala Lumpur Community Gardens Foster the UN Local Agenda 21*. C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group, Inc Climate Leadership Group, Inc. https://www.c40.org/case_studies/kuala-lumpur-community-gardens-foster-the-un-local-agenda-21

10. Christensen, S., Malberg Dyg, P., & Allenberg, K. (2019). Urban community gardening, social capital, and 'integration'–a mixed method exploration of urban 'integration-gardening' in Copenhagen, Denmark. *Local Environment*, *24*(3), 231–248. https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2018.1561655

11. Cordier, R., Milbourn, B., Martin, R., Buchanan, A., Chung, D., & Speyer, R. (2017). A systematic review evaluating the psychometric properties of measures of social inclusion. In *PLoS ONE* (Vol. 12, Issue 6). https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179109

12. Dennis, M., & James, P. (2016). User participation in urban green commons: Exploring the links between access, voluntarism, biodiversity and well being. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *15*, 22–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2015.11.009

13. Department of Statistics Malaysia Official Portal. (2020). *Federal Territory of Kuala Lumpur*. Department of Statistics Malaysia Official Portal. https://www.statistics.gov.my/index.php?r=column/cone&menu_id=dDM2enNvM09oTGtQemZPVzRTWENmZz09

14. Dewan Bandaraya Kuala Lumpur. (2004). *Kuala Lumpur Structure Plan 2020 : Land Use and Development Strategy*. http://www.dbkl.gov.my/pskl2020/english/land_use_and_development_strategy/index.htm

15. Dolley, J. (2020). Community gardens as third places. *Geographical Research*, *58*(2), 141–153. https://doi.org/10.1111/1745-5871.12395

16. Donovan, J. (2010). An Introduction to Socially Responsible Planning and Urban Design. *Environment Design Guide*, *September*, 1–10. https://www.jstor.org/stable/26150776?seq=1&cid=pdf-reference#references_tab_contents

17. Eckhard, J. (2018). Does Poverty Increase the Risk of Social Isolation? Insights Based on Panel Data from Germany. *Sociological Quarterly*, *59*(2), 338–359. https://doi.org/10.1080/00380253.2018.1436943

18. Escalera-Reyes, J. (2020). Place attachment, feeling of belonging and collective identity in socio-ecological systems: Study case of pegalajar (Andalusia-Spain). *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *12*(8), 1–22. https://doi.org/10.3390/SU12083388

19. Forrest, R., & Kearns, A. (2001). Social cohesion, social capital and the neighbourhood. *Urban Studies*, *38*(12), 2125–2143. https://doi.org/10.1080/00420980120087081

20. Glover, T. D., Shinew, K. J., & Parry, D. C. (2005). Association, sociability, and civic culture: The democratic effect of community gardening. *Leisure Sciences*, *27*(1), 75–92. https://doi.org/10.1080/01490400590886060

21. Guitart, D., Pickering, C., & Byrne, J. (2012). Past results and future directions in urban community gardens research. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, *11*(4), 364–373. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2012.06.007

22. Gullone, E. (2002). The Biophilia Hypothesis and Life in the 21st Century: Increasing Mental Health or Increasing Pathology? *Journal of Happiness Studies*, *1*(3), 293–322. https://doi.org/10.1023/a:1010043827986

23. Hashim, A. E., Samikon, S. A., Nasir, N. M., & Ismail, N. (2012). Assessing Factors Influencing Performance of Malaysian Low-Cost Public Housing in Sustainable Environment. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *50*(July), 920–927. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.08.093

24. Hawkins, R. L., & Maurer, K. (2012). Unravelling social capital: Disentangling a concept for social work. *British Journal of Social Work*, *42*(2), 353–370. https://doi.org/10.1093/bjsw/bcr056

25. Ho, C. S. (2017). *Low Carbon Asia Research Network (LoCARNet) 6thAnnual Meeting* (Issue November).

26. Ho, C. S., Chau, L. W., Gabriel Ling, H. T., Mlysha Nurshyla, A. R., Mohamad Zulikhram, Z., Muhammad Akmal Hakim, H., Rohayu, A., Nur Syazwani, S., & Nadzirah, J. (Eds.). (2018). *Kuala Lumpur Low Carbon Society Blueprint 2030* (4th ed., Issue July 2018). Kuala Lumpur City Hall (KLCH). https://www.dbkl.gov.my/en/kuala-lumpur-low-carbon-society-blueprint-2030/

27. Holland, L. (2004). Diversity and connections in community gardens: A contribution to local sustainability. *Local Environment*, *9*(3), 285–305. https://doi.org/10.1080/1354983042000219388

28. Husin, H. (2017). Occupants' Satisfaction on Internal Layout of Low- Cost High Rise Housing in Kuala Lumpur. *Built Environment Journal*, *14*(1), 10–16. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781351065740-2

29. Ismail, F., Jabar, I. L., Janipha, N. A. I., & Razali, R. (2015). Measuring the Quality of Life in Low Cost Residential Environment. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *168*, 270–279. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2014.10.232

30. Jabatan Perumahan Negara. (2017). Kajian Kesejahteraan Komuniti Program Perumahan Rakyat (PPR). *Jabatan Perumahan Negara*, 418.

31. Kementerian Perumahan dan Kerajaan Tempatan. (2016). *Portal Rasmi Kementerian Perumahan dan Kerajaan Tempatan*. https://www.kpkt.gov.my/index.php/pages/view/431

32. Kementerian Perumahan dan Kerajaan Tempatan. (2019a). National Community Policy. In *Ministry of Housing and Local*

Government Malaysia. https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.004

33. Kementerian Perumahan dan Kerajaan Tempatan. (2019b). *Pengenalan Dasar Komuniti Negara. Membentuk Komuniti dan Generasi Mampan.*

34. Kementerian Perumahan dan Kerajaan Tempatan. (2021). *Dasar Kebun Komuniti Bandar*. https://www.kpkt.gov.my/resources/index/user_1/MENGENAI KPKT/DASAR/DKKB.pdf?fbclid=IwAR2JlWSxoYbZCcORPbzaa0Mp_8dAZKBR8e0c85oXk9Y47s8FWhUzxrzOEVY

35. Khalid, M. A., Rosli, Z. M., Fatimahtul, S. N., Abdul Halim, M., Akbar, E. S., & Harith, I. A. (2020). *Families on the edge: Status of the households post-MCO* (Issue 2). https://www.unicef.org/malaysia/media/1576/file/Families on edge part 2.pdf

36. Kingsley, J., Bailey, A., Torabi, N., Zardo, P., Mavoa, S., Gray, T., Tracey, D., Pettitt, P., Zajac, N., & Foenander, E. (2019). A Systematic Review Protocol Investigating Community Gardening Impact Measures. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, *16*(18). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16183430

37. Kingsley, J., Foenander, E., & Bailey, A. (2019). 'You feel like you're part of something bigger': Exploring motivations for community garden participation in Melbourne, Australia. *BMC Public Health*, *19*(1), 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-019-7108-3

38. Kingsley, J., Foenander, E., & Bailey, A. (2020). "It' s about community" : Exploring social capital in community gardens across Melbourne , Australia. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, *49*(February), 126640. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2020.126640

39. Kuala Lumpur City Hall. (2020). *Draft Kuala Lumpur Structure Plan 2040: City for All.*

40. Kuala Lumpur City Hall. (2021). *Portal Rasmi Dewan Bandaraya Kuala Lumpur - Laman Utama*. https://www.dbkl.gov.my/en/info-korporat/visi-dan-misi/

41. Łaszkiewicz, E., Czembrowski, P., & Kronenberg, J. (2020). Creating a map of the social functions of urban green spaces in a city with poor availability of spatial data: A sociotope for lodz. *Land*, *9*(6). https://doi.org/10.3390/LAND9060183

42. Latham, A., & Layton, J. (2019). Social infrastructure and the public life of cities: Studying urban sociality and public spaces. *Geography Compass*, *13*(7), 1–15. https://doi.org/10.1111/gec3.12444

43. Mihaylov, N. L., & Perkins, D. D. (2015). Local Environmental Grassroots Activism: Contributions from Environmental Psychology, Sociology and Politics. *Behavioral Sciences (Basel, Switzerland)*, *5*(1), 121–153. https://doi.org/10.3390/bs5010121

44. Petrovic, N., Simpson, T., Orlove, B., & Dowd-Uribe, B. (2019). Environmental and social dimensions of community gardens in East Harlem. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *183*, 36–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2018.10.009

45. Rameli, N., Ramli, F., Salleh, D., Okinono, O., & Jalaluddin, R. A. (2019). Housing programmes and urbanisation: A comprehensive literature. *Journal of Techno Social*, *11*(2), 17–23.

46. Roser, M., & Ortiz-Ospina, E. (2018). *Measuring progress towards the Sustainable Development Goals*. https://sdg-tracker.org/cities

47. Rusciano, V., Civero, G., & Scarpato, D. (2020). Social and ecological high influential factors in community gardens innovation: An empirical survey in Italy. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *12*(11). https://doi.org/10.3390/su12114651

48. Selman, P. (2012). *Sustainable Landscape Planning: The Reconnection Agenda* (1st ed.). Routledge.

49. Soga, M., & Gaston, K. J. (2016). Extinction of experience: The loss of human-nature interactions. In *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* (Vol. 14, Issue 2, pp. 94–101). https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.1225

50. Stewart, M. J., Makwarimba, E., Reutter, L. I., Veenstra, G., Raphael, D., & Love, R. (2009). Poverty, sense of belonging and experiences of social isolation. *Journal of Poverty*, *13*(2), 173–195. https://doi.org/10.1080/10875540902841762

51. Taormina, R. J., & Gao, J. H. (2013). Maslow and the motivation hierarchy: Measuring satisfaction of the needs. *American Journal of Psychology*, *126*(2), 155–177. https://doi.org/10.5406/amerjpsyc.126.2.0155

52. The cooperative human. (2018). *Nature Human Behaviour*, *2*(7), 427–428. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-018-0389-1

53. Viljoen, A., Bohn, K., & Howe, J. (2005). CPULs_ Continuous Productive Urban Landscapes_ Designing Urban Agriculture for Sustainable Cities. In A. Viljoen (Ed.), *Architectural Press*. Architectural Press.

54. World Health Organization. (2017). Urban green spaces: a brief for action. *Regional Office For Europe*, 2. https://doi.org/10.1590/S1516-89132004000200018

From car-oriented development toward a bicycle friendly environment. A case study in the Mugello Valley in Tuscany

Francesco Alberti[a] and Lorenzo Nofroni[b]

[a] *Associate Professor of Urban Planning and Design at the Department of Architecture of the University of Florence*

[b] *Ph.D., Adjunct Professor of Landscape Design at the Department of Architecture of the University of Florence*

Abstract

Among the major European countries, Italy is the one with the highest motorisation rate, equal to 67 privately owned vehicles per 100 inhabitants.

A peculiar kind of settlement, resulting from the development of road infrastructure that since the 1950s has gone hand in hand with the country's economic growth, is represented by small urban centres along the motorways, which have experienced a significant development in industry, logistics and large-scale commercial distribution without becoming a city.

An emblematic case is Barberino di Mugello, a centre of mediaeval origin with a population of 10,000 at an exit of the A1 motorway between Florence and Bologna, which can be characterised as a sort of archipelago of segregated monofunctional "islands" in a hilly landscape, connected and separated by road infrastructures.

The paper focuses on a project commissioned by the municipality of Barberino di Mugello to a research group of the University of Florence, which aims to mend the scattered urban islands through a network of bicycle paths, using a park and ride lot at the motorway exit as the new 'urban gateway' for Barberino.

The aim of the project is twofold: to promote sustainable mobility as an alternative to the use of the car also for short internal travel, and to let recognize, through the bicycle route, the remarkable landscape resources of the area.

Keywords

Bikeability, Urban planning, Landscape design, Road infrastructure

References:

1. Arellana, J., Saltarín, M., Larrañaga, A. M., González, V. I., & Henao, C. A. (2020). Developing an urban bikeability index for different types of cyclists as a tool to prioritise bicycle infrastructure investments. *Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice*, *139*, 310-334.
2. Hamilton-Baillie, B. (2004). Urban design: Why don't we do it in the road? Modifying traffic behavior through legible urban design. *Journal of Urban Technology*, *11*(1), 43-62.
3. Pesshana, G., Romanel, C., & Novo, J. (2020, May). An Index for Evaluation for Urban Bicycle Lanes. In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* (Vol. 503, No. 1, p. 012001). IOP Publishing.
4. Reggiani, G., van Oijen, T., Hamedmoghadam, H., Daamen, W., Vu, H. L., & Hoogendoorn, S. (2022). Understanding bikeability: a methodology to assess urban networks. *Transportation*, *49*(3), 897-925
5. Kellstedt, D. K., Spengler, J. O., Foster, M., Lee, C., & Maddock, J. E. (2021). A scoping review of bikeability assessment methods. *Journal of community health*, *46*(1), 211-224

The preliminary impact of mega events on sustainable development in the eyes of youth: The case of Dubai World Expo 2020

Sahera Bleibleh[a], Boshra Hassan[b], Aya Mousa[c] and Rouda Alneyadi[c]

[a] *Associate Professor in Architecture, Urban Design and Planning and Exhibition Director & Operations, UAEU Pavilion at Dubai World Expo 2020*

[b] *Ph.D. student in Architectural Engineering*

[c] *Bachelor students in Architectural, Engineering, United Arab Emirates University, Al Ain, UAE*

Abstract

The recent witnessed first in the region Dubai World Expo 2020 six months mega event, represented in nonstop activities, events, forums, and various cultural experiences, requires multiple in-depth studies to grasp its unfolding lessons. Dubai World Expo 2020 's theme, "Connecting Minds, Creating the Future," was the premise that people and ideas coming together in novel and unusual ways lead to creativity and development. This study attempts to explore the impact of Dubai World Expo 2020 on youth perception of world spatial sustainable development and challenges. The primary focus of this study is to identify the consequences of such mega-development on the future of the city based on different attributes such as career path, network, attraction, identity, and innovation from the future leader's perspective. The study adopts a qualitative case study method utilizing interviews and observations as investigation tools. Moreover, a literature review involved exploring previous mega-events and secondary sources to identify existing data of youth visits context. This review is crucial in driving the intertwined relationship between space and people in future development. The expected contribution of youth requires shedding the light on their perception and how they encounter such mega event in relation to the future city image and development. Expected findings lie in the identification of lessons that can be applied in future spatial development. The outcome of this pilot study contributes to understanding youth engagement in sustainable planning and raising awareness as a participatory approach influenced by the recent mega-development. Also, the study largely contributes to the UAE' vision to engage the youth in national development along with adopting SDGs 2030 agenda in different themes including peace institutions, economic development, innovation, engagement, environmental preservation, and social empowerment.

Keywords
Dubai World Expo 2020, Mega events, Sustainable development, Youth, UAE

References:

1. (2022). FIFA World Cup Qatar 2022TM Sustainable Stadiums. Doha: Supermr Committee for Delievery & Legacy.
2. 2020 . Retrieved from UAEU: https://www.uaeu.ac.ae/en/news/2021/oct/uaeu-pavilion- reveals-programming-guide-for-expo-2020-dubai.shtml
3. AL-NAHYAN, S. A. (2021, October 16). How Dubai World Expo 2020 is helping us answer the question of identity. Retrieved from ARAB NEWS: https://www.arabnews.com/node/1945136/lifestyle
4. ARN News. (2022, March 28). EXPO 2020 SURPASSED EXPECTATIONS SET IN PRE-COVID WORLD. From ARN News: https://www.arnnewscentre.ae/news/uae/expo-2020-dubai-has-surpassed-expectations-set-in-pre-covid-world/
5. Atun, F, Menoni, S, & POLIMI. (2014). Mega-event (Milan EXPO) Case Study Manual. Wageningen University.
6. Bettencourt, L.M.A.: The origins of scaling in cities. Science 340, 1438–1441 (2013)
7. BIE. (2020, October 30). 5 things you might not know about Expo 2015 Milan. From Bureau International des Expositions: https://www.bie-paris.org/site/en/blog/entry/5-things-you-might-not-know-about-expo-2015-milan
8. BIE. (n.d.). About World Expos. Retrieved from Bureau International des Expositions : https://www.bie-paris.org/site/en/about-world-expos

9. Bjo¨rner , E., & Berg, P. (2012). Strategic creation of experiences at Shanghai World Expo: a practice of communification. International Journal of Event and Festival Management, 30-45.

10. Cotterell, & John J. (1990). Youth leisure patterns and World Expo '88. Youth Studies Feb90, Vol. 9 Issue 1, p10. 7p. 7 Black and White Photographs, 7-10.

11. EXPO2020. (2018). Briefing and Factsheet. Dubai: EXPO2020.

12. EXPO2020. (2022, March 10). UAE Pavilion's Dreamer Dialogues | Our Youth, Our Future: Championing the Next Generation of Dreamers. Retrieved from EXPO2020: https://virtualexpodubai.com/listen-watch/events/uae-pavilions-dreamer-dialogues-or- our-youth-our-future-championing-the-next

13. Furlan, R., & ElGahani, H. (2018). Post 2022 FIFA World Cup in the State of Qatar: Urban regeneration strategies for Doha. Journal of Urban Regeneration and Renewal, 1-16.

14. Hee, L. (2015). Can Dense Cities Really Be Liveable? In P. M. Stamatina Th. Rassia, Future City Architecture for Optimal Living (pp. 81-104). Springer.

15. Hee, L. (2015). Can Dense Cities Really Be Liveable? In P. M. Stamatina Th. Rassia, Future City Architecture for Optimal Living (pp. 81-104). Springer.

16. Hidman, E. (2018). Attractiveness in Urban Design A study of the production of attractive places. Luleå University of Technology.

17. Hoppenstedt, K. F. (1999). on the Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament entitled 'EXPO 2000 HANOVER' (COM(1999) 131 - C4-0153/99). Hanover: Committee on Culture, Youth, Education and the Media.

18. https://en.unesco.org/themes/education-sustainable-development/what-is-esd/sd EXPO2020. (2021, December 13).

19. EXPO2020. Retrieved from UAEU Expo 2020 Hub:

20. https://expo2020.uaeu.ac.ae/en/overview.shtml

21. Hussein, H. (2022, January 15). Global Councils for SDGs to Strengthen Efforts and Accelerate Implementation. Retrieved from WAM: https://www.wam.ae/en/details/1395303011301

22. Jago, L., Dwyer, L., Lipman, G., van Lill, D. and Vorster, S. (2010), “Optimising the potential of mega-events: an overview”, International Journal of Event and Festival Management, Vol. 1 No. 3, pp. 220-37.

23. JLL. (2020, June 27). How Milan is reaping the rewards of the Expo effect. From JLL: https://www.jll.it/it/tendenze-e-ricerca/citta/how-milan-is-reaping-the-rewards-of-the-expo-effect

24. Knott, B., Jones, I., & Fyall, A. (2017). Sport Mega-Events And Nation Branding: Unique Characteristics Of The 2010 FIFA World Cup, South Africa. CORE: Bournemouth University Research Online.

25. Krzymowski, A. (2020). Sustainable Development Goals in Arab Region – United Arab Emirates’ Case Study. PROBLEMS OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT, 211-220.

26. Kumar, A., & Reporter, S. (2022, April 11). ‘Expo Tribe’ apprentices look back at road to success in UAE. Retrieved from Gulf News: https://gulfnews.com/expo-2020/expo-tribe- apprentices-look-back-at-road-to-success-in-uae-1.87122702

27. Ministry of Cabinet Affairs. (2022, January 16). UAE Government Launches SDG Young Leaders Program. Retrieved from Ministry of Cabinet Affairs: https://www.moca.gov.ae/en/media/news/uae-government-launches-sdg-young-leaders- program

28. Morandi, C. (2017). The Spatial Projects of the Expo 2015 and the Post-Event: The Relationship with Milan’s Urban Change Before, During, and After the Crisis. In C. M. Stefano Di Vita, Mega-Events and Legacies in Post-Metropolitan Spaces Expos and Urban Agendas (pp. 15-37). Springer.

29. Murgante , B., & Borruso, G. (2015). Smart Cities in a Smart World. In S. Th. Rassia, & P. M. Pardalos, Beniamino Murgante and Giuseppe Borruso (pp. 13-35). Springer.

30. Nadkarni, S., & Teare, R. (2019). Reflections on the theme issue outcomes: Expo 2020: what will be the impact on Dubai? Worldwide Hospitality and Tourism Themes, 346-350.

31. Saleh, A. (2021, August 11). Youth play major role in preparations for Dubai World Expo 2020 . Retrieved from WAM: https://www.wam.ae/en/details/1395302959679

32. Team KT. (2021, August 11). Dubai World Expo 2020 to have a pavilion built, managed by youth. Retrieved from Khaleej Times: https://www.khaleejtimes.com/expo/expo-2020- dubai-to-have-a-pavilion-built-managed-by-youth

33. Th. Rassia, S., & M. Pardalos, P. (2015). Future City Architecture for Optimal Living. Springer.

34. The News Glory. (2022, March 31). What will more than half a million employees do when the curtain falls on the Dubai Expo? From the news glory: https://thenewsglory.com/what-will-more-than-half-a-million-employees-do-when-the-curtain-falls-on-the-dubai-expo/

35. UAEU. (2021, October 7). UAEU Pavilion Reveals Programming Guide for Dubai World Expo
36. UNESCO. (n.d.). Sustainable Development. Retrieved from UNESCO
37. United Nations. (2019). International Youth Day. United Nations | Department of Economic and Social Affairs | Population Division.
38. Vita, S. D. (2017). Mega-Events and Legacies: A Tradition of Studies. In S. D. Morandi, WMEGA-EVENTS AND LEGACIES IN POST-METROPOLITAN SPACES (pp. 1-13). Springer.
39. Vita, S. D. (2021). Cultural events and heritage policy for the Milan Expo 2015: experimental intersections between mega-event and city. European Planning Studies, 499-513.
40. WAM. (2022, January 15). Global Councils for SDGs to Strengthen Efforts and Accelerate Implementation. Retrieved from WAM: https://www.wam.ae/en/details/1395303011301
41. webster.com/dictionary/milieu
42. WEM. (2017, August 14). UAE's "Youth Ambassadors" Program Delegation Visits the WEM to Exchange and Explore the Experience of Shanghai. Retrieved from World Expo Museum : http://www.expo-museum.cn/sbbwg/n137/n139/n248/u1ai21191.html
43. Whiteside, P. (n.d.). SkyNews. Retrieved from Cost of The Cup : https://news.sky.com/story/qatar-2022-what-has-been-built-for-the-2022-world-cup-what-it-has-cost-in-lives-and-how-much-was-spent-on-construction-12496471
44. Willmann, J., Gramazio, F., & Kohler, M. (2015). If Robots Conquer Airspace: The Architecture of The Vertical City. In S. Th. Rassia, & P. M. Pardalos, Future City Architecture for Optimal Living (pp. 1-11). Springer.
45. Wood, J. (2019, June 24). This is why attractive cities do better economically. From weforum: https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2019/06/this-is-why-attractive-cities-do-better-economically/
46. Wu , S.-W., Siu , A., & Tsui, R. (2015). Future City Architecture for Optimal Living. In S. Th. Rassia, & P. M. Pardalos, Holistic Approach to Shape Future Cities (pp. 117–140). Springer.
47. Zukang, S. (2010, October 29). At the Youth Summit of the Shanghai World Expo. Retrieved from United Nation: https://www.un.org/fr/desa/youth-summit-shanghai-world-expo

Evaluation of Spatio-Temporal Patterns of Connectivity and Settlement Growth in an Aerotropolis

Shalvi Sharma[1], Prof. Dr. Sewa Ram[2]

[1] *Research Scholar, Department of Transport Planning, School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi, India*

[2]*Professor, Department of Transport Planning, School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi, India*

Abstract

Envisioning the ever-increasing importance of the airport, not only as a hub for human movement and its immediate ancillaries but also as a focal point of inducing development which embraces massive conurbations and concomitant support services. Despite these speculations, there is a probable long-term projection linked to particular aerotropolis as inputs indicate a more uncertain outcome. This paper seeks to identify factors likely to impact the aerotropolis, especially from a viewpoint of policy and planning. The rationale for focusing on these areas is to find the impact of change in landside connectivity in an aerotropolis on the settlement pattern. In order to explore the objective, the application of GIS, as well as statistical analysis, has been done for the case study of Bagdogra Airport, West Bengal, India.

The direct, indirect, and induced effects of an airport on the area's economy encompass well beyond the airport city. Landside network effects are produced by airports serving as a CBD area, especially particularly in the context of air travel. Methodologically, the paper tries to identify the change in various types of socio-economic and demographic factors to find out the impact of change in connectivity on settlement patterns in the region.It can be clearly seen that major airports are undergoing a transition from the status of airport cities to that of new focal points in the metropolitan regions for the development of regional infrastructure. Given that the location of the airport in relation to the primary city centre is now considered to be of less signficance than the airport's strategic position within the context of the region, the catalytic impacts, which imply that the airport's influence extends well beyond the city and the city region, are the outcome.. Therefore, there is a dire need for planning interventions in order to plan comprehensively for the upcoming Aerotropolis so as to avoid haphazard and unplanned growth deprived of the benefits of the airport as a development-inducing node.

Keywords

Aerotropolis; regional development; connectivity; settlement pattern;

References

1. Appold, S. J. (2013). A Short Primer on Aerotropolis and Airport City Planning. SSRN Electronic Journal, August. https://doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2314713
2. Bertolini, P., Giovannetti, E., & Pagliacci, F. (2011). Regional patterns in the achievement of the Lisbon Strategy: a comparison between polycentric regions and monocentric ones.
3. Breidenbach, P. (2019). Ready for take-off? The economic effects of regional airport expansions in Germany. Regional Studies, 0(0), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1080/00343404.2019.1659948
4. Charles, M. B., Barnes, P., Ryan, N., & Clayton, J. (2007). Airport futures: Towards a critique of the aerotropolis model. Futures, 39(9), 1009–1028. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.futures.2007.03.017
5. Correia, M. D. F., & De Abreu E Silva, J. (2015). A review of airport concepts and their applicability to the new Lisbon airport process. Revista Portuguesa de Estudos Regionais, 38(1), 47–58.
6. De Jong, B., Suan-Sanchez, P., & Dross, M. (2008). Towards a relational planning approach? Case studies in the airport regions of Amsterdam, Barcelona and Munich. … Schools of Planning (…, October 2016, 1–25. http://www.raumentwicklung-tum.de/upload/Publikation/pdf/177_2_1212658210.pdf
7. DONNET, T. (2010). Integrated governance arrangements of airport-region urban infrastructure development. IRSPM XIV Proceedings of the 14th Annual Conference of the International Research Society for Public Management : The Crisis : Challenges for Public Management, April, 7–9.

8. Freestone, R., & Baker, D. (2011). Spatial planning models of airport-driven urban development. Journal of Planning Literature, 26(3), 263–279. https://doi.org/10.1177/0885412211401341

9. Frétigny, J.-B. (2017). How Aeromobilities Are Changing? Reviewing The Literature On European Airports. Mobility in History, 1, 95–100.

10. Industry High-level Group. (2019). Aviation Benefits Report.

11. Kazda, A., Hromádka, M., & Mrekaj, B. (2017). Small regional airports operation: Unnecessary burdens or key to regional development. Transportation Research Procedia, 28, 59–68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trpro.2017.12.169

12. Mamgain, D., & Delhi, N. (2019). PASSENGER FLOW ANALYSIS: A PRECURSOR TO UDAN. International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research, 6(2).

13. Ministry of Civil Aviation. (n.d.). Strategic plan.

14. Mokhele, M. (2018). Spatial economic attributes of O.R. Tambo and Cape Town airport-centric developments in South Africa. Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management, 12, 1–12. https://doi.org/10.4102/jtscm.v12i0.344

15. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and M. (2008). Ground Access to Major Airports by Public Transportation. Ground Access to Major Airports by Public Transportation.Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. https://doi.org/10.17226/13918

16. Prins, E. (n.d.). Landing airports . Analysing the transformation of airport areas.

17. Spaliviero, M., Boerboom, L., Gibert, M., Spaliviero, G., & Bajaj, M. (2019). The Spatial Development Framework to facilitate urban management in countries with weak planning systems. International Planning Studies, 24(3–4), 235–254. https://doi.org/10.1080/13563475.2019.1658571

18. Stangel, M. (2018). Airport City: In London voices, London lives. https://doi.org/10.2307/j.ctt9qgrz5.9

19. Census of India. (2001, January 20). Retrieved from Census Digital Library: https://censusindia.gov.in/nada/index.php/home

20. Census of India. (2011, january 10). Retrieved from Census Digital Library: https://censusindia.gov.in/nada/index.php/home

21. IBEF. (2022, february). Retrieved from www.ibef.org: https://www.ibef.org/industry/indian-aviation#:~:text=The%20civil%20aviation%20industry%20in,passenger*%20market%20by%202024%5E.

22. J.D.Kasarda. (1991). The Fifth wave:the air cargo-industrial complex,portfolio. A Quarterly Review of Trade and Transportation, 4-10.

23. Peneda, M. J. (2011). Critical Factors for Development of Airport Cities. Journal of the Transportation Research Board, 3-9.

24. Rondinelli, D. A. (1980). A Case Study in the Bicol River Basin of the Philippines. In RESOURCE SYSTEMS THEORY AND METHODOLOGY SERIES, NO. 2 (pp. 4-9). Tokyo: United Nations University.

25. UDAN civil flights resume at Bagdogra airport as IAF spruces up runway. (2022, April 26). India News, p. 1.

26. Wadhwa, P. (2021, november 23). Retrieved from Business standard: https://www.business-standard.com/article/economy-policy/goldman-sachs-sees-india-s-gdp-at-9-1-in-2022-driven-by-consumption-121112300544_1.html

Experimental co-design with a ludic urban community. The safeguard of the identity of Vale do Anhangabaù as a skateboarding spot.

Jacopo Ammendola[1], Benedetta Masiani[2], Christian Saavedra[3]

[1]Research Fellow, Department of Architecture, University of Florence, Italy
[2]Phd Candidate in Urban and Regional Planning, Department of Architecture, University of Florence, Italy
[3]Phd Candidate in Architecture and Urban Studies, Pontifical Catholic University of Chile, Santiago, Chile

Abstract

The paper proposes a reflection on the role of expermental co-design methodologies in mediating between top-down and bottom-up forces that shape current urban public landscapes, and their ability to listen and 'translate' the voices of resident communities, allowing them to intervene and influence decision-making processes in the urban regeneration of emblematic places in the city.

Specifically, we intend to reflect on the dynamics of appropriation of public space as a result of certain 'urban play' practices, in particular skateboarding, as well as on the role of designers and administrations in involving stakeholders in a co-design process so as to include these practices in urban transformations. To this end, the recent and emblematic regeneration of Vale do Anhangabaù in Sao Paulo, a symbolic place for the local skateboarding community, is analysed as a paradigmatic case to highlight the complex and stratified field of interests, disputes and struggles underlying and determining the transformations of contemporary metropolitan public spaces, as well as the role played by the discipline and practice of urban design in mediating and recomposing these often opposing drives.

Moving from this particular case, the paper intends to highlight the relevance of the occurrence of unexpected events during an urban transformation process, and to reflect on the construction phase as a crucial moment of negotiation and mediation between the stakeholding parts. The analysed case is a very relevant and at least partially virtuous example of application of a co-design methodology at the urban design scale, intended as a practice that promotes a social sustainability of urban transformation by favouring greater social cohesion and granting participation of the public in the processes that give shape to the urban space.

Lastly, the paper reflects on the differences between the 'classic' methods of participatory design in comparison to more recent and direct co-design strategies that take place during the construction phase, suggesting the possibility of including this kind of processes in the general planning of this kind of urban interventions.

Keywords

Urban Design; Public Space; Bottom-up Practices; Participatory Processes; Urban Play; Skateboarding

References

1. Bobbio, L. ed. (2007). *Amministrare con i cittadini. Viaggio tra le pratiche di partecipazione in Italia*. Rubbettino,Catanzaro.
2. Borden, I. (2019). *Skateboarding & the City: a complete history*. Bloomsbury Publishing.
3. Borden, I.(2001). *Skateboarding, space and the city : architecture and the body*. Bloomsbury Publishing.
4. Bolzoni, M., Cotella, G. (2021). *Città in transizione. Politiche pubbliche e conflitti, in Caldarice O. et al. (ed).* Pianificare la città in concentrazione, SIU, Planum Publisher, Roma-Milano.
5. Castells, M., (1985), *From the urban question to the city and the grassroots*. Urban and Regional Studies, Brighton, University of Sussex.
6. Flores, L. & Stevens, J. (2019), *Liminal Centres: Central São Paulo and Guadalajara between Vacancy and Occupancy, Contour Journal. https://doi.org/10.6666/contour.v0i4.96*
7. Frugoli, J. H. (2001). C*onflitos e negociações em torno da requalificação do centro de São Paulo: a Associação Viva o Centro*. Plural, 8, 29-62. https://doi.org/10.11606/issn.2176-8099.pcso.2001.75748

8. Habermas, J. (1995). *Reconciliation through the Public Use of Reason: Remarks on John Rawls's Political Liberalism*. The Journal of Philosophy, 92.

9. Harvey, D. (1989). *From Managerialism to Entrepreneurialism: The Transformation in Urban Governance in late Capitalism*, in «Geografiska An-naler B. Human Geography», 71,1.

10. Howell, O. (2005). *The "Creative Class" and the Gentrifying City: Skateboarding in Philadelphia's Love Park*. Journal of Architectural Education (1984-), 59(2), 32-42.

11. Iovino, G. (2016). *Spazio pubblico e mobilitazioni locali nei processi di rigenerazione urbana in Spunti di ricerca per un mondo che cambia*. Pp.539-554, Edigeo, Milano.

12. Liveriero, F. (2015). *La città democratica. Il locus primario per la negoziazione dello spazio pubblico.* Notizie di politeia, vol. 117, pp. 70-79.

13. Lefebvre, H. (1968). *Le droit à la ville.* Anthropos, Paris.

14. Lucca Neto, L. (2021) *Sobre o Vale do Anhangabaú, sua nova forma e recepção. Minha Cidade, São Paulo*, ano 21, n. 250.02, Vitruvius, maio 2021. <https://vitruvius.com.br/revistas/read/minhacidade/21.250/8083>.

15. Machado, G. (2014). *Praça Roosevelt: sociabilidade e conflitos em um pedaço skatista da cidade de São Paulo*. Perifèria, revista de recerca i formació en antropología. Número 19 (1), Juny 2014

16. Mumford, L. (1969). *Storia dell'utopia*. Calderini, Bologna, 1969, p. 6. Calderini, Bologna.

17. Nobre, E. A. C. (2009). *Políticas urbanas para o centro de São Paulo: renovação ou reabilitação? Avaliação das propostas da prefeitura do município de São Paulo de 1970 a 2004*. PosFAUUSP, (25), 214-231. https://doi.org/10.11606/issn.2317-2762.v0i25p214-231

18. Paba, G. (1998). *Luoghi comuni. La città come laboratorio di progetti collettivi.* Franco Angeli, Milano.

19. Paba, G. (2003). *Movimenti urbani. Pratiche di costruzione sociale della città*. Franco Angeli, Milano.

20. Paba, G. & Perrone, C. (2006). *Cittadinanza attiva. Il coinvolgimento degli abitanti nella costruzione della città*. Alinea, Firenze.

21. Sclavi, M. (2014). *Avventure urbane. Progettare la città con gli abitanti.* Elèuthera, Milano.

22. Vitale, T. ed. (2007). *In nome di chi? Partecipazione e rappresentanza nelle mobilitazioni locali*. Franco Angeli, Milano.

Metric Analysis of Superblock Street Network Designs. Implications for Supporting Non-Motorized Travel and Land Use Planning Strategies

Martin Scoppa [1], Rim Anabtawi

[1]Assistant Professor, United Arab Emirates University

Abstract

A common urban development strategy in the United Arab Emirates (UAE) and the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) countries is based on the use of superblocks. Superblocks are large tracts of land, with sides of approximately 900 x 600 meters, developed following the principles of Perry's Neighbourhood Planning Unit. Several street network designs are used to structure the superblocks, creating different connectivity and accessibility conditions for their occupants. This paper evaluates these networks, to better understand their potential to support non-motorized movement and to outline land use planning strategies. Eight superblock network designs are evaluated by measuring distances in meters between a controlled set of origins and destinations. Origins correspond to residential plots of each superblock, while selected locations on their periphery correspond to potential non-residential destinations. Results indicate that the various designs studied provide relatively similar metric accessibility conditions between origins and destinations, despite having markedly different network designs. However, results also indicate that, given their geometric properties, accessibility is distributed unevenly between some superblock edges and corners. Lastly, the study indicates that the length of the different road networks plays no significant role in enhancing access to potential destinations. The paper concludes with a discussion about the ability of these results to inform urban development policy. Particularly with regards to the development of neighbourhoods built using aggregations of superblocks and the role of the street networks in structuring movement, supporting land use planning, and their development costs

keywords

Superblocks; Metric analysis; land use regulation; neighbourhood planning; UAE; GGC

References

1. Aultman-Hall, L., Roorda, M., & Baetz, B. W. (1997). Using GIS for evaluation of neighborhood pedestrian accessibility. Journal of urban planning and development, 123(1), 10-17.
2. Burton, E., Jenks, M., & Williams, K. (2013). Achieving sustainable urban form. london,UK: Routledge.
3. Cervero, R., & Kockelman, K. (1997). Travel demand and the 3Ds: Density, diversity, and design. Transportation Research Part D: Transport and Environment, 2(3), 199-219. doi:10.1016/S1361-9209(97)00009-6
4. Dijkstra, E. W. (1959). A note on two problems in connexion with graphs. Numerische Mathematik, 1(1), 269-271. doi:10.1007/BF01386390
5. Dill, J. (2004, 2004). Measuring network connectivity for bicycling and walking, Washington, DC.
6. Echenique, M. H., Hargreaves, A. J., Mitchell, G., & Namdeo, A. (2012). Growing Cities Sustainably. Journal of the American Planning Association, 78(2), 121-137. doi:10.1080/01944363.2012.666731
7. El-Geneidy, A., Grimsrud, M., Wasfi, R., Tétreault, P., & Surprenant-Legault, J. (2014). New evidence on walking distances to transit stops: Identifying redundancies and gaps using variable service areas. Transportation, 41(1), 193-210.
8. Ewing, R., & Cervero, R. (2010). Travel and the built environment. Journal of the American Planning Association, 76(3), 265-294. doi:10.1080/01944361003766766
9. Ewing, R., Handy, S., Brownson, R. C., Clemente, O., & Winston, E. (2006). Identifying and measuring urban design qualities related to walkability. Journal of Physical Activity and Health, 3(s1), S223-S240.
10. Feng, C., & Peponis, J. (2020). The definition of syntactic types: The generation, analysis, and sorting of universes of superblock designs. Environment and Planning B: Urban Analytics and City Science, 47(6), 1031-1046.
11. Handy, S., Paterson, R. G., & Butler, K. S. (2003). Planning for street connectivity: Getting from here to there. APA Planning Advisory Service Reports(515), 1-75.
12. Hess, P. M. (1997). Measures of connectivity [Streets: Old paradigm, new investment]. Places, 11(2).
13. Jabareen, Y. (2006). Sustainable Urban Forms. Journal of Planning Education and Research, 26, 38-52. doi:10.1177/0739456X05285119

14. Mehaffy, M. W., Porta, S., & Romice, O. (2015). The “neighborhood unit” on trial: a case study in the impacts of urban morphology. Journal of Urbanism: International Research on Placemaking and Urban Sustainability, 8(2), 199-217. doi:10.1080/17549175.2014.908786

15. Patricios, N. N. (2002). The neighborhood concept: a retrospective of physical design and social interaction. Journal of Architectural and Planning Research, 70-90.

16. Perry, C. A. (1929). City planning for neighborhood life. Soc. F., 8, 98.

17. Perry, C. A. (1939). Housing for the machine age: New York, Russell Sage Foundation.

18. Scheer, B. (2001). The Anatomy of Sprawl. Places: A Forum of Environmental Design, 14.

19. Scoppa, M., & Anabtawi, R. (2021). Connectivity in Superblock Street Networks: Measuring Distance, Directness, and the Diversity of Pedestrian Paths. Sustainability, 13(24). doi:10.3390/su132413862

20. Scoppa, M., Bawazir, K., & Alawadi, K. (2018). Walking the superblocks: Street layout efficiency and the sikkak system in Abu Dhabi. Sustainable Cities and Society, 38. doi:10.1016/j.scs.2018.01.004

21. Scoppa, M., Bawazir, K., & Alawadi, K. (2019). Straddling boundaries in superblock cities. Assessing local and global network connectivity using cases from Abu Dhabi, UAE. Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice, 130, 770-782.

22. Southworth, M., & Ben-Joseph, E. (1997). Streets and the Shaping of Cities and Towns. In: New York: McGraw-Hill.

23. Stangl, P., & Guinn, J. M. (2011). Neighborhood design, connectivity assessment and obstruction. Urban Design International, 16(4), 285-296. doi:10.1057/udi.2011.14

24. Talen, E. (2011). Sprawl Retrofit: Sustainable Urban Form in Unsustainable Places. Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design, 38, 952-978. doi:10.1068/b37048

25. Wheeler, S. (2015). Built Landscapes of Metropolitan Regions: An International Typology, in The Journal of the American Planning Association, Summer 2015, 81 (3) 167-190. Journal of the American Planning Association, 81, 167-190. doi:10.1080/01944363.2015.1081567

Evaluating Livability of Streets: The Case Study of Alnahar Street in Baghdad

Rasha Jameel and Dhirgham Alobaydi

Architect -Master Degree Student, Department of Architecture -College of engineering-University of Baghdad

Abstract

One of the most important qualities of traditional bazaars, which were initially established and well-known in Arab Islamic cities, is the livability that represents the urban daily life of these suqs (marketplaces). These bazaars were often formed by traditional organic streets and included the urban hub of social and commercial activities. However, these kinds of traditional streets had been subject to modern planning practices due to adopting the modern models of urban development and extension, in particular in the Middle East region. AlNahar Street, which was by Ottomans and local elites founded in the historic core of Baghdad in 1910, has considered one of the most attractive traditional urban places, in which many local goods and hand-carts are sold out or repaired. This street witnessed many dramatic changes that impacted its functionality and then its livability. This research is focused on studying the social, cultural, and commercial changes, which were not only impacted the livable quality but also influenced its spatial identity and social community, and assessing how these different variables involved in the urban deterioration of its spatial conditions. After reviewing the existing literature, the research finds that there is a remaining question: what impacts the livability of AlNahar Street? Methods employed questionnaire techniques and interviews to study the selected samples, including goldsmiths, artisans, technicians, and shopkeepers who are still working there. The importance of this research comes from the fact that this traditional Bazaar is a focal historical point for producing unique local handcrafts and goods that will enrich the Iraqi culture and promote the Iraqi heritage as well as involve to develop the tourism and economy.

Keywords

Livability, Traditional Bazaar, hand-crafts, spatial identity, social communities, historic core

References

1-Abida H. Khan, Mark David Major *,Heba O. TannousTarryn Paquet. (2021, october). Tradition, Transformation, and Re-creation in Two Marketplaces: Souq Al. *Habitat International*.

2- Abida KHAN, Mark MAJOR. (2020). From Residential Village to Heritage Marketplace:. *56th ISOCARP World Planning Congress in Doha, Qatar.*

3- Alraouf, A. A. (2012, june). A Tale of Two SOUQS: The Paradox of Gulf Urban Diversity. *Open House International 37(2):72-81*, pp. DOI: 10.1108/OHI-02-2012-B0009.

4- Alraouf, A. A. (2018). THE CREDIBILITY OF THE INFORMAL AND THE . In Editors, *Modelling public space(s)in culture* .

5- Alslik, G. (2020). *Al Nahir Shines.*

6-(2015). *Guidance Note on Inventorying Intangible Cultural Heritage.*

7- Ibrahim, R. (n.d.). AlAnhir street in Baghdad a study in the functional structure. *College of ArtsJournal, Baghdad University, Journal# 99. *** ...*

8- Kamalova D.Z, .Juraeva N. H. (2021). PARALLELS OF HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT AND M ODERNIZATION . *Palarch's Journal Of Archaeology* .

9- Khan, F. M. (2012). Tracing the Pattern of Morphological Transformation of.

Khan, F. M. (2012). *Tracing the Pattern of Morphological Transformation of.*

10- MOHAMED ALI , MOHAMED KHALIL. (2019 WIT Press). URBAN CONSERVATION CHALLENGES OF. *WIT Transactions on The Built Environment, Vol 188,* ©.

11-Mohammad Sadiq KARIMI 1,Dr. Ebrahim MORADI *2. (2015). The Evolution of Urban Bazaars from Traditional Bazaars to Modern Shopping . *Cumhuriyet University Faculty of Science*.

12- Pourjafar, M., Amini, M., Varzaneh, E. H., & Mahdavinejad, M. ((2014)). . Role of bazaars as a unifying factor in traditional cities of Iran: The Isfahan bazaar.

13- Raffaello Furlan * and Asmaa AL-Mohannadi. (2020). An Urban Regeneration Planning Scheme for the. *Sustainability 2020, 12, 7927; doi:10.3390/su12197927.*

The obstacles of multimodal walking among university students at the department of architecture in Algiers city

Sarra ACHOURA[1] , Imane HARAOUBIA[2] , Dr. MOHINO SANZ Maria Inmaculada[3]

[1]*Polytechnic school of architecture and urbanism (EPAU),Algiers*

[2]*University of Benyoucef Benkhedda, Algiers 01, Algiers*

[3]*Technical superior school of architecture of Madrid ESTAM, UPM, Madrid*

Abstract

The most important transport mode in the city is walking because it symbolizes the link between all the other modes. The concept of "multimodal walking" appeared because walking remains difficult to address once we go beyond the local scale. This concept means walking combined with another transport mode.

In Algeria, usually university students travel by mechanical means. The travel policy consists in using a multimodal system that reorients all the users to alternative modes of the automobile such as walking and public transport, to reach a sustainable development.

Public transport's image is so devalued in Algeria and walking remains underestimated. In fact, for users, using this transport mode is much more a necessity than a choice.

Our problem in this paper is to define the obstacles of multimodal walking as a sustainable travel mode among students.

By analyzing the pedestrian routes that connect universities and public transport stations, the behavior of students (pedestrians, multimodal walkers), we defined the obstacles of multimodal walking among university students. We divided them on four categories: The physical condition, Hygiene, width and security.

Keywords

walkability; multimodal walking; multimodal pedestrian; modal choice; student; universities

References:

1. Ding, X. R., Liu, J., Dai, W. X., Carvalho, P., Magjarević, R., & Zhang, Y. T. (2015, October). An attempt to define the pulse transit time. In International Conference on Biomedical and Health Informatics (pp. 219-221). Springer, Singapore.
2. Lurie, M. (1961). The effect of unionization on wages in the transit industry. Journal of Political Economy, 69(6), 558-572.
3. BOUZID, S. Les taxis collectifs dans le grand Tunis: entre enjeux et dangers. L'éducation et la prévention routière. Revue parcours cognitifs des sciences sociales et humaines Revue scientifique internationale,
4. MEISEL, Frank et KOPFER, Herbert. Synchronized routing of active and passive means of transport. OR spectrum, 2014, vol. 36, no 2, p. 297-322.
5. Corinne Mulley, Claudine J. Moutou, Not too late to learn from the Sydney Olympics experience: Opportunities offered by multimodality in current transport policy, Cities, Volume 45, 2015, Pages 117-122, ISSN 0264-2751
6. (Joachim Scheiner, Kiron Chatterjee, Eva Heinen, Key events and multimodality: A life course approach, Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice, Volume 91, 2016, Pages 148-165, ISSN 0965-8564
7. MNIF, Mouna et BOUAMAMA, Sadok. A multi-objective formulation for multimodal transportation network's planning problems. In : 2017 IEEE International Conference on Service Operations and Logistics, and Informatics (SOLI). IEEE, 2017. p. 144-149.
8. Nicola Babic 2020, SUPERBLOCKS The Future of Walkability in Cities?, BPLN0032: Critical Debates in Urban Design and City Planning 2019/20 University College London (UCL).
9. MICHAUD, Véronique et SEGRESTIN, B. La marche au cœur des mobilités: Une démarche innovante. RATP, Les rapports prospectifs, 2008, no 152, p. 106.
10. Hess, P., Moudon, A., Snyder, M., & Stanilov, K. (1999). Site Design and Pedestrian Travel. Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board, 1674, 9–19.
11. Arlie Adkins , Jennifer Dill , Gretchen Luhr & Margaret Neal (2012) Unpacking Walkability: Testing the Influence of Urban Design Features on Perceptions of Walking Environment Attractiveness, Journal of Urban Design, 17:4, 499-510, Sarra ACHOURA/ Proceedings of Science and Technology

12. ALFONZO, Mariela A. To walk or not to walk? The hierarchy of walking needs. Environment and behavior, 2005, vol. 37, no 6, p. 808-836.

13. (Von der Mühll, D. and M. Ruzicka-Rossier (2012). "Vers les IFF de demain, urbaines et multimodales.

14. ABBAS, Mohamed et MERZOUK, Nachida Kasbadji. Techno economic study of solar thermal power plants for centralized electricity generation in Algeria. In : 2012 2nd International Symposium On Environment Friendly Energies And Applications. IEEE, 2012. p. 179-183

15. BOURAIOU, Ahmed, NECAIBIA, Ammar, BOUTASSETA, Nadir, et al. Status of renewable energy potential and utilization in Algeria. Journal of Cleaner Production, 2020, vol. 246, p. 119011.

16. BOUBAKOUR, Farès et BENCHERIF, Houria. Evolution du transport urbain en Algérie: du mode artisanal à la régulation par l'Etat. Revue Géotransport, 2013, no 1-2, p. 91-103.

17. Houria, B., & Farès, B. (2019). The quality of service in urban public transport in Algeria. International Journal of Quality and Service Sciences, 11(4), 559–575. doi:10.1108/ijqss-11-2017-0107

18. Gehl, J., Svarre, B. (2013). Counting, Mapping, Tracking and Other Tools. In: How To Study Public Life. Island Press, Washington, DC. https://doi.org/10.5822/978-1-61091-525-0_3

19. Moudon, A., Hess, P., Snyder, M., & Stanilov, K. (1997). Effects of Site Design on Pedestrian Travel in Mixed-Use, Medium-Density Environments. Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board, 1578, 48–55.

Determining Future Drivers of Local Urban Climate of Lahore by using Remote Sensing Techniques

Aqsa Qalb[1], Hafiz Syed Hamid Arshad[2], Rummana Khan Sherwani[3]

[1] Assistant Professor of Department of City and Regional Planning University of Management & Technology Lahore, Pakistan, PhD Scholar, IGIS, National University of Sciences & Technology, Islamabad
[2] Assistant Professor of Department of City and Regional Planning University of Management & Technology Lahore, Pakistan
[3] Assistant Professor of Department of City and Regional Planning University of Management & Technology Lahore, Pakistan

Abstract

World's mega cities are urbanizing at the cost of prime green areas around the city's outskirts. Urban area's local climate is adversely affected by the land use change pattern such as smog events occurs in developing metropolitan cities due to loss of agricultural land. Severe environmental challenges are being faced due to increasing urbanization trends, which need to be predicted in the future years. LULC change determination with the help of Landsat enhanced thematic mapper from the past years to the present (1996 – 2022) is done along with operational Land Imager (OLI). Correlation between the Normalized Difference Vegetative Index (NDVI) and the Normalized Difference Buildup Index (NDBI) with the LST are used to understand the spatial urban variability in terms of surface urban heat island effects. Concrete structure and haphazard development have been increased dramatically which led to decrease in the vegetation of Lahore. There is a demonstration of 5.49% decrease in green areas, 11% decrease in barren land and 1.5% in water bodies while 16% increase occurred in buildup area. Future local urban climate of the city is predicted in terms of UHI through LULC for different years and for the future 2035 with the help of Artificial Neural Network-multi-layer perception model run with the help of MOLUSCE Tool in QGIS. There is a prediction of rise in temperature of 2^{o}C with the decrease in overall of 3% in the green cover area around the city which need to be addressed by the city management for taking preemptive measures for sustainable urban development.

Keywords

LULC Prediction; Urbanization; Urban Heat Islands; Local Climate Change

References

1. Begum, M. S., Bala, S. K., Islam, A. S., Islam, G. T., & Roy, D. (2021). An Analysis of Spatio-Temporal Trends of Land Surface Temperature in the Dhaka Metropolitan Area by Applying Landsat Images. *Journal of Geographic Information System*, *13*(4), 538–560. https://doi.org/10.4236/jgis.2021.134030
2. Buğday, E., & Buğday, S. E. (2019). MODELING AND SIMULATING LAND USE/COVER CHANGE USING ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORK FROM REMOTELY SENSING DATA. *CERNE*, *25*, 246–254. https://doi.org/10.1590/01047760201925022634
3. Hasan, S. (2021). *Sustainable Urbanisation in Pakistan and Lahore: Challenges and Way Forward*.
4. Imran, M., & Mehmood, A. (2020). Analysis and mapping of present and future drivers of local urban climate using remote sensing: A case of Lahore, Pakistan. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, *13*(6), 278. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12517-020-5214-2
5. Kadhim, N., Mourshed, M., & Bray, M. (2016). Advances in remote sensing applications for urban sustainability. *Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration*, *1*(1), 7. https://doi.org/10.1007/s41207-016-0007-4
6. Kafy, A.-A., Naim, Md. N. H., Subramanyam, G., Faisal, A.-A.-, Ahmed, N. U., Rakib, A. A., Kona, M. A., & Sattar, G. S. (2021). Cellular Automata approach in dynamic modelling of land cover changes using RapidEye images in Dhaka, Bangladesh. *Environmental Challenges*, *4*, 100084. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envc.2021.100084
7. Macarof, P., & Florian, S. (2017). Comparasion of NDBI and NDVI as Indicators of Surface Urban Heat Island Effect in Landsat 8 Imagery: A Case Study of Iasi. *Present Environment and Sustainable Development*, *11*. https://doi.org/10.1515/pesd-2017-0032
8. Nuissl, H., & Siedentop, S. (2021). Urbanisation and Land Use Change. In T. Weith, T. Barkmann, N. Gaasch, S. Rogga, C. Strauß, & J. Zscheischler (Eds.), *Sustainable Land Management in a European Context: A Co-Design Approach* (pp. 75–99). Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-50841-8_5

9. Rahman, M. N., Rony, M. R. H., Jannat, F. A., Chandra Pal, S., Islam, M. S., Alam, E., & Islam, A. R. M. T. (2022). Impact of Urbanization on Urban Heat Island Intensity in Major Districts of Bangladesh Using Remote Sensing and Geo-Spatial Tools. *Climate*, *10*(1), 3. https://doi.org/10.3390/cli10010003

10. Sadiq Khan, M., Ullah, S., Sun, T., Rehman, A. U., & Chen, L. (2020). Land-Use/Land-Cover Changes and Its Contribution to Urban Heat Island: A Case Study of Islamabad, Pakistan. *Sustainability*, *12*(9), 3861. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12093861

11. Saini, V. (2021). Mapping Environmental Impacts of Rapid Urbanisation and Deriving Relationship between NDVI, NDBI and Surface Temperature: A Case Study. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, *940*(1), 012005. https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/940/1/012005

12. Saini, V., & Tiwari, R. (2017). *EFFECT OF URBANIZATION ON LAND SURFACE TEMPERATURE AND NDVI: A CASE STUDY OF DEHRADUN, INDIA*.

13. Shirazi, S. A., & Kazmi, J. H. (2016). Analysis of socio-environmental impacts of the loss of urban trees and vegetation in Lahore, Pakistan: A review of public perception. *Ecological Processes*, *5*(1), 5. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13717-016-0050-8

14. Sun, L., Chen, J., Li, Q., & Huang, D. (2020). Dramatic uneven urbanization of large cities throughout the world in recent decades. *Nature Communications*, *11*(1), 5366. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-19158-1

15. Yamak, B., Yağci, Z., BiLgiLiOğlu, B. B., & Çömert, R. (2021). INVESTIGATION OF THE EFFECT OF URBANIZATION ON LAND SURFACE TEMPERATURE EXAMPLE OF BURSA. *International Journal of Engineering and Geosciences*. https://doi.org/10.26833/ijeg.658377

Maintaining Cultural Heritage Through Adoptive Reuse: The Case of AlMughesla in AlMadinah AlMunawarah

Faredah M. Al-Murahhem1, Bushra J. Khalifa[2]

[1] *Umm Al-Qura University*

[2] *Almadinah Almunawarah Development Authority*

Abstract

This study focuses on one of the remaining historical buildings in Almadinah Almunawarah - the Prophet city - in Saudi Arabia that known as Qal at alMughesla (alMughesla Fort). The building was built around a hundred and seven years ago outside the ancient city walls. Fifty years later, the function of Qal at alMughesla was changed, and it was used as a residence by one of the families known as Bait Al Daqaq. Nowadays, the building is distinguished by its location as well as its type. It is located in the center of alMughesla neighbourhood on top of a hill. However, this timely analysis highlights the building's type and exact function to narrate its historical background. The neighborhood is nine kilometers away from the Prophet Mohammed Masjid (AlMasjid alNabawi). The neighbourhood has a valuable historical background as it was inhabited by the maternal uncles of the Prophet (peace be upon him). This historical dimension starts from the building main function to the suggested proposal to reuse it sufficiently. More importantly, the study analyses the building layout and construction, including its materials and the main features of such function. It highlights the timeline of the usage of the building to understand the historical layers which leads to the possible reused opportunities. It also exemplifies a lesson to the current generation on how to maintain architectural heritage, and to value and appreciate local culture. Conclusively, the study is not for the sake ofrepurposing an existing structure for new uses or for economical purposes only. It is a new lens to observe local neighbourhood and to bring it to sustainability level through adaptive reuse of the remaining buildings. Primarily, it is to reinvent historical buildings and preserve original architecture to maintain heritage.

Keywords

AlMadinah; AlMughesla; Reuse; Historical buildings; Cultural heritage

References

1. Aldoan, Mahmood Ibrahim (2016) Majalt Jmfot Almalik Abdulaziz: Adiib wac ulooml nsiiniya. Vol. 3, pp 49-65. Jeddah: Saudi Arabia
2. Almadinah Region Development Authority (mda) (2020) Al Mughasila. MDA, a!Madinah: Saudi Arabia
3. Alsarnhudi, Nooraldin °Ali bin °Abdullah (911 A. H.) Wafa' al-Wafa' bi Akhbar Dar al-Mustafa. 2 Vols, Zaid bin Thabit publishing, Damuscus: Syria.
4. Chen, Alice (2018) Adaptive reuse of historic buildings and the potential of experiential retail: case studies and development ideas. Un publiashed Mater theisis. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA. https://dspace.mit.edu/handle/1721.1/117448
5. Downs, D. et al. (2018) Volcanic history of the northernmost part of the Harrat Rahat volcanic field, Saudi Arabia. Geosphere, 14 (3), 1253-1282.
6. Ghosh, Soumitro (2014) CINNAMON-a boutique store housed in a building from the 19th century.
7. Bangalore: Mathew and Ghosh Architects, CINNAMON - a boutique store housed in a building from the 19th century I At South Asia (architexturez.net)
8. Novick, I. (2021, September 1) Adaptive Reuse: How to Profit from Preserving Historic Properties.
9. Retrieved from: https://leverage.com/assets/adaptive-reuse /amp/
10. https://www.environment.nsw .gov.au/-/media/OEH/Comorate-Site/Documents/Heritage/new-uses-for- heritage-places-gμidelines-for-historic-buildings-sites-adaptation.pdf%20
11. https://www.finnz.com/insights/news/5-great-examples-of-how-adaptive-reuse-acn-preserve-your-states- historic-buildings/
12. https://www.mcconnellfoundation.org/adaptive-reuse-vs-historic-preservation-what- is-the-difference/
13. https://www.researchgate.net/publicatio n/341842387 Adaptive reuse of historic buildings_connecting_t he links

between tourist appreciation and visitation

14. Rishika Sood, 8 Instances of Adaptive Reuse in India. Rethinking the future, https://www.re- think ingthefuture.com/rtf-fresh-perspectives/a1099-8-instances-of-adaptive-reuse-in-india/
15. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science /article/abs/pii/SO197397516304787
16. lbn Hazm, Ali bin Ahmed (1962) Jamharat Ansiib Alarab. Haroon, A. Edit. Dar al-Ma'arif, Berirut -
17. Lebanon
18. lbn Kathir, Abu al-Fida 'Imad Ad-Din (1976) Al-Sira Al-Nabawiya, Vol 2, Dar al-Ma'arifa, Berirut -
19. Lebanon, retrieved at, https://www.emaanlibrary.com/book/al-sira-al-nabawiyya-by-ibn-katheer /
20. Jackie Craven (2019) Giving Old Buildings New Life Through Adaptive Reuse, Thoughtco.
21. https://www.thoughtco.com/adaptive-reuse-repurposing-old-buildings-178242
22. Kee T, Chau KW. Adaptive reuse of heritage architecture and its external effects on sustainable built enviromnent-Hedonic pricing model and case studies in Hong Kong. Sustainable Development. 2020;28: 1597-1608. https://doi.org/10.1002/sd.2108
23. Malik ibn Anas (-) alMuwatta: Kitab alMadinah, 45, Hadith 1610. Retrieved from, Hadith - Madina - Muwatta Malik - Sunnah.com - Sayings and Teachings of Prophet Muhammad Ce:1-i , A..,lc iill .)..:,)
24. Saudi Geological Survey. Historical Volcanism. Retrived from, https://sgs.org.sa/en/activities/geologic-hazards/earthquakes-and-volcanoes/volcanism/historical-volcanism/
25. Taibah University & Madina Research and Studies Center (12-2021) Medina and its Mountains Symposium; Historical and Geographical Geological Study. Taibah University. Retrieved at, https://www.taibahu.edu.sa/Pages/AR/Download Center.aspx?Siteld=96d54 22e-8e52-4a2c-adf7- bf7e879l cb20&Fileld=f5e8e479-6c44-4e0c-b20d-2el 6bcc56a2d
26. UKEssays. (November 2018). Benefits of Preservation ofBuidlings through Adaptive Reuse and Sustainable Architecture. UKEssays. Retrieved from https://www.ukessays.com/essays/architecture/benefits-of-preservation-of-buidlings-through-adaptive- reuse-and-sustainable-architecture-4223.php?vref=1

Part II
Past and Future: City's Image and Preservation

Application of Terrestrial Laser Scanning Technology in Drum-tower

Lu Xu* [a], Guiye Lin[a] and Giordano Andrea[a]

[a] *Department of Civil, Environmental and Architectural Engineering, University of Padua, Padua, Italy*

Abstract

In order to conserve architectural heritage, taking a Drum-tower in Guizhou province as an example, point cloud data were acquired and processed using Terrestrial Laser Scanning technology. Firstly, the drum tower and Terrestrial Laser Scanning are introduced and the preliminary survey preparations are made. Secondly, point cloud model were formed from the data collected during data acquisition to the point cloud data preprocessing in the later stage. Finally, compared the formed point cloud model and the two-dimensional image, analyzed and discussed, the corresponding skills in model acquisition are proposed. The application results show that Terrestrial Laser Scanning is suitable for buildings with geometric features such as Drum-tower, which accurately expresses the three-dimensional effect of point cloud model and provides data basis and three-dimensional information services for the recording and virtualization of architectural cultural heritage.

Key words

Terrestrial Laser Scanning; architectural heritage; Drum-tower; point cloud;

Reference

1. Blistan, P., Jacko, S., Kovanič, Ľ., Kondela, J., Pukanská, K., & Bartoš, K. (2020). Tls and sfm approach for bulk density determination of excavated heterogeneous raw materials. *Minerals*, *10*(2). https://doi.org/10.3390/min10020174
2. Chen, M., Tang, Y., Zou, X., Huang, K., Li, L., & He, Y. (2019). High-accuracy multi-camera reconstruction enhanced by adaptive point cloud correction algorithm. *Optics and Lasers in Engineering*, *122*(June), 170–183. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.optlaseng.2019.06.011
3. Cornet, C. (2015). Tourism development and resistance in China. *Annals of Tourism Research*, *52*, 29–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annals.2015.02.002
4. Đurić, I., Obradović, R., Vasiljević, I., Ralević, N., & Stojaković, V. (2021). Two-dimensional shape analysis of complex geometry based on photogrammetric models of iconostases. *Applied Sciences (Switzerland)*, *11*(15). https://doi.org/10.3390/app11157042
5. Fan, L. N., Wu, M. Y., Wall, G., & Zhou, Y. (2021). Community support for tourism in China's Dong ethnic villages. *Journal of Tourism and Cultural Change*, *19*(3), 362–380. https://doi.org/10.1080/14766825.2019.1659283
6. Feng, M., Hu, S., Ang, M. H., & Lee, G. H. (2019). 2D3D-matchnet: Learning to match keypoints across 2d image and 3d point cloud. *Proceedings - IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, *2019-May*, 4790–4796. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICRA.2019.8794415
7. Kankare, V., Puttonen, E., Holopainen, M., & Hyyppä, J. (2016). The effect of TLS point cloud sampling on tree detection and diameter measurement accuracy. *Remote Sensing Letters*, *7*(5), 495–502. https://doi.org/10.1080/2150704X.2016.1157639
8. Kovanič, Ľ., Blistan, P., Urban, R., Štroner, M., Pukanská, K., Bartoš, K., & Palková, J. (2020). Analytical determination of geometric parameters of the rotary kiln by novel approach of tls point cloud segmentation. *Applied Sciences (Switzerland)*, *10*(21), 1–27. https://doi.org/10.3390/app10217652
9. Lehtola, V. V., Kaartinen, H., Nüchter, A., Kaijaluoto, R., Kukko, A., Litkey, P., Honkavaara, E., Rosnell, T., Vaaja, M. T., Virtanen, J. P., Kurkela, M., El Issaoui, A., Zhu, L., Jaakkola, A., & Hyyppä, J. (2017). Comparison of the selected state-of-the-art 3D indoor scanning and point cloud generation methods. *Remote Sensing*, *9*(8), 1–26. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs9080796
10. Medić, T., Kuhlmann, H., & Holst, C. (2019). AUTOMATIC IN-SITU SELF-CALIBRATION of A PANORAMIC TLS from A SINGLE STATION USING 2D KEYPOINTS. *ISPRS Annals of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences*, *4*(2/W5), 413–420. https://doi.org/10.5194/isprs-annals-IV-2-W5-413-2019
11. Nikoohemat, S., Diakité, A. A., Zlatanova, S., & Vosselman, G. (2020). Indoor 3D reconstruction from point clouds for optimal routing in complex buildings to support disaster management. *Automation in Construction*, *113*(May 2019), 103109. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.autcon.2020.103109
12. Sun, Z., & Zhang, Y. (2018). Using drones and 3D modeling to survey Tibetan architectural heritage: A case study with the multi-door stupa. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *10*(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072259
13. Torresan, C., Pelleri, F., Manetti, M., Becagli, C., Castaldi, C., Notarangelo, M., & Chiavetta, U. (2021). Comparison of TLS against traditional surveying method for stem taper modelling. A case study in European beech (Fagus sylvatica L.) forests of mount Amiata.

Annals of Silvicultural Research, *October*. https://mc04.manuscriptcentral.com/asrjournalhttps://mc04.manuscriptcentral.com/asrjournal

14. Wang, L., & Yotsumoto, Y. (2018). A different interpretation from Cornet's on tourism development in an ethnic minority village in China. *Asia Pacific Journal of Tourism Research*, *23*(9), 847–861. https://doi.org/10.1080/10941665.2018.1492942

15. Wilson, L., Rawlinson, A., Frost, A., & Hepher, J. (2018). 3D digital documentation for disaster management in historic buildings: Applications following fire damage at the Mackintosh building, The Glasgow School of Art. *Journal of Cultural Heritage*, *31*, 24–32. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.culher.2017.11.012

16. Yuanrong, H., Jiaquan, D., Shenghui, C., & Degui, P. (2018). Facade measurement of building along the roadway based on TLS and GIS of project supervision. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, *146*(1). https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/146/1/012027

17. Zhang, Y., & Lee, T. J. (2022). Alienation and authenticity in intangible cultural heritage tourism production. *International Journal of Tourism Research*, *24*(1), 18–32. https://doi.org/10.1002/jtr.2478

18. Zhu, D., Chen, H., Wang, W., Xie, H., Cheng, G., Wei, M., Wang, J., & Wang, F. L. (2022). Nonlocal Low-Rank Point Cloud Denoising for 3-D Measurement Surfaces. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, *71*. https://doi.org/10.1109/TIM.2021.3139686

Sustainability in the Fashion Industry: Strategies to Minimise the Carbon Emission

Dr. Ankur Saxena[1], Dr. Ankita Srivastava

[1]National Institute of Fashion Technology-Jodhpur-Ministry of Textiles, Govt. of India

Abstract

Green manufacturing is the reduction of hazardous substances in the process of designing, conversion and life cycle of apparel products, which may affect the domain of environment and lead towards global warming. It generally related to broad area including water, air and land pollution, energy efficiency and usage, waste generation and recycling. It is well known fact that generation of greenhouse gases, which are measured to calculate the carbon footprint majorly affect the global warming. Hence to save the environment, it is most significant to decrease the carbon footprint of a particular sector. Since the Apparel & textile Industry in India is one of the most important industry in respect to employment generation, earning of foreign currency and hence contributing very significantly in the growth engine for the nation. Also, in the recent year's industrialist as well as academician are raising their concern towards the scare situation of the global warming and hence the carbon emission of the textile & apparel industry is becoming the one of key concern for all the stakeholders. Despite the significant relevance of the subject, a concrete analysis of the situation is lacking even though there is remarkable fact-finding work going on for controlling the carbon footprint in different arena of the manufacturing industries, but in respect to apparel & textile industry not much research has been reported. Considering India as an industry-based nation and a bigger contributor in the green-house gases, there is certainly a need of the system to minimise these emissions. This research work is focused find out the various tools & techniques to control the emissions of greenhouse gases in apparel and textile industry.

Keywords

Green Manufacturing; Environment; Carbon emission; Apparel Manufacturing

References:

1. Douglas, J. (2006). *Building Adaptation* (Vol. I), Newyork, USA, Butterworth-Heinemann, pp 131-136
2. IPCC. (2009). *Expert Meeting on the Sciences of Alternative Metrics.* International Panel of Climate Control. Oslo, Norway: IPCC.
3. IPCC. (2015). *Climate Change and Resource Sustainability- An Overview of Actuaries.* Canada: International Panel of Climate Control.
4. World Research Institure. (2015). *Report on World Climate.* World Research Institute. Geneva: World Research Institute.
5. Mehta, M. V. (2014). *Emerging issues in Apparel Trade.* Apparel Export Promotion Council. Delhi: Apparel Export Promotion Council.
6. Shirley, R. (2012). A household carbon footprint calculator for islands: Case study of the United States Virgin Islands. *Journal of Ecological Economics*, 111-120.
7. Juan Cagiao, B. G. (2011). Calculation of the Corporate Carbon Footprint of the Cement Industry. *Journal of Cleaner production, III*, 192-202.
8. Acharya, S. G. (2014). A Review on Evaluating Green Manufacturing for Sustainable Development in Foundry Industries. *International Journal of Emerging Technologies and Advanced Engineering*, 83-92.
9. Kannan, G. (2010). Analyzing Supplier Development Criteria for an Automobile Industry. *Industrial Management & Data Systems*, 43-62.
10. Eryuruk, S. H. (2012). *Greening of the Textile and Clothing Industry. FIBRES & TEXTILES in Eastern Europe.* London: AMG Publications.
11. Wu, G.C. (2014). The Effects of GSCM Drivers and Institutional Pressures on GSCM Practices in Taiwan's Textile and Apparel Industry. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 618-636.
12. Baskaran, V. (2014). Indian Textile Suppliers' Sustainability Evaluation Using the Grey Approach. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 647-658.

13. Caniato, F. (2015). Environmental Sustainability in Fashion Supply Chains: An Exploratory Case Based Research. *International Journal of Production Economics, III*, 659-670.

14. Ngai, E. (2014). Development of the Conceptual Model of Energy and Utility Management in Textile Processing: A Soft Systems Approach. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 607-617.

15. Ministry of Textiles. (2016). *Annual Report-2016.* New Delhi: Ministry of Textiles- Govt. of India.

16. Ramachandra, T. (2015). Assessment of Carbon Footprint in Different Industrial Sectors. *Journal of cleaner production*, 125-132.

17. Sharma, M. (2016). *Comprehensive Study on Green House Gases (GHGs) in.* Kanpur: Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.

18. Devaraja, D. (2012). *Indian Textile and Garment Industry.* New Delhi: Indian Council of Social Science- Ministry of HRD, Govt. of india.

19. Murray, T. J. (1985). A Pilot Study of Fuzzy Set Modification of Delphi. *Human Systems Management, 5,*, pp.76-80.

20. Eva Diaz, J. F. (2012). Carbon and Ecological Footprints as Tools for Evaluating the Environmental Impact of Coal mine Ventilation Air. *Ecological Indicators, 18*, 126–130.

21. Laurent, A. (2010). Carbon Footprint as Environmental Performance Indicator for the Manufacturing Industry. *CIRP Annals - Manufacturing Technology, 59*, 37-40.

22. Cranstona, G. (2012, December). Carbon Footprints in a Bipolar, Climate-Constrained World. *Ecological Indicators, 16*, pp. 91-99.

23. Farris, D. (1975). Use of Interpretive Structural Modeling for Worth Assessment',. *Computers and Electrical Engineering, 2(5)*, 306-316.

24. Sage, A. (1977). Interpretive Structural Modeling: Methodology for Large-Scale Systems. *Journal of Industrial Application*, 111-117.

25. Mishra S., D. S. (2012). Inter Relationship of Drivers for Agile Manufacturing: An Indian Experience. *International Journal of Services and Operations Management, 11*, 95-106.

26. Ahuja, V. Y. (2009). Benefits of Collaborative ICT Adoption for Building Project Management. *Journal of Construction Innovation, 9*, 142-156.

27. Warfield, C. &. (1994). *System Approaches to Management.* Newyork: Sage.

28. Hawthorne, R. W. (1975). Applications of Interpretive Structural Modeling to Higher Education Program Planning. *Socio-Economic Planning Sciences , 9, 3-143*, 54-58.

29. S Sharma, H. G. (1995). The Objectives of Waste Management in India: A Future Inquiry. *Technological Forecasting & Social Change*, 285-309.

The cultural and tourist development in Venice

Efthymios - Spyridon Georgiou[1]

[1]*Freelancer Urban Planner, Greece, Athens, 11741*

Abstract

Venice is a city of unique beauty in the Mediterranean basin. Originally, Venice is famous for its history, culture, design, and architecture. The city is a cluster of islands, connected to the mainland side by the bridge of freedom. The methodology of the work was based on the study of the advantages of the city for its development as a romantic tourist destination. Modern technology makes the city safe. The protection of residents and the preservation of buildings are imperative and necessary. In recent years, there has been significant progress in the safety of tourists. Then, there is the danger of over-tourism development, because it alters the everyday life and the pace of life of the permanent residents. Venice is in transition. The important element is adaptability to modern requirements. The proposal of the work is summarized, in the message that Venice can gain sustainable development in synthesis with tourism, the daily routine. Residents, tourists, and holidaymakers are important to obey political norms. The categorization of tourist flows, by day, age, and type of tourism creates safety not only for tourists, but is the same for residents. Tourism and cultural planning in harmony with solidarity, respect, the European air, equality, freedom defends a modern European and international future for Venice.

Keywords

Venice, Sustainable development, Tourist

References

1. Fregonese, Luigi & Taffurelli, Laura & Adami, Andrea & Chiarini, Stella & Cremonesi, S. & Helder, Jacopo & Spezzoni, Anna. (2017). Survey and modelling for the BIM of basilica of San Marco in Venice. ISPRS - International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences. XLII-2/W3. 303-310. 10.5194/isprs-archives-XLII-2-W3-303-2017.
2. Trovò, F. (2020). The Unesco Site “Venice and its Lagoon”: Cultural heritage protection policies. ISPRS - International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences. XLIV-M-1-2020. 559-564. 10.5194/isprs-archives-XLIV-M-1-2020-559-2020.
3. Official website QGIS Software. (2022) www.qgis.com
4. Official website Trip Advisor. (2022) www.tripadvisor.com
5. Official website Guardian. (2022) https://www.theguardian.com/world/2021/jun/22/venice-renews-crackdown-on-bad-behaviour-as-tourists-return
6. Official website Guardian. (2022) https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2019/apr/30/sinking-city-how-venice-is-managing-europes-worst-tourism-crisis
7. Official website Britannica. (2022) https://www.britannica.com/topic/Grand-Canal-Venice-Italy
8. Official website Britannica. (2022) https://www.britannica.com/place/Venice

The Relationship between Urban Identity and Urban Migration | Investigating City's Image, Values, and Identity in Kabul city, Afghanistan

Sayed Farhad Alavi[a], Tomoyuki Tanaka[b]

[a] *Ph.D. Student at Department of Industrial Science, Education Program for Architecture and Environmental Planning, Graduate School of Science and Technology, Kumamoto University, Kumamoto, Japan*

[b] *Professor at Faculty of Advanced Science and Technology, Kumamoto University, Kumamoto, Japan*

Abstract

Afghanistan's population is suffering from four decades of conflict, environmental and natural disasters, rising poverty, informal growth, climate change, and COVID-19. Over the last decade, Afghanistan's cities have been quickly developing, particularly Kabul, the capital and largest city, which has seen significant population expansion as a result of internal and external displacement and urban migration. Internal and external urban migration has impacted Kabul's urban structure and pattern, resulting in a huge number of informal neighborhoods and settlements. The fast growth of informal neighborhoods, which now account for two-thirds of the city's population, has had an impact on the city's visual identity in both historical and current urban patterns. Also, formal housing has an inadequate architectural design, quality, and durability and is planned without attention to architectural identity, sustainability, and affordability. The modern process of urban expansion and housing has affected the city's image, values, and identity by constructing and importing foreign architectural designs that have no correlation with vernacular and identical Afghani architecture. As a result, this study investigated aspects of the city's identity and the effects of urban displacement on Kabul's urban image in the studied districts. With analysis and discussion of urban identity and its relationship with urban migration, this research conducted case studies in three districts of Kabul city and deliberated its impact on the city's identity of Kabul urban areas. This research significantly examined the parameters and elements that affected the urban identity of the city in terms of social and environmental identity. The study's main finding was that missing the essence of architecture planning and design, misuse of construction materials, construction methodology, and site location, neglecting the traditional architecture and ignoring all the main components of urban identity in a city affected the urban image of the studied areas.

Keywords

Urban Identity; Informal Neighborhood; Sustainability; Vernacular

References

1. Affairs, D. of E. and S. (2019). World population prospects 2019. In *Department of Economic and Social Affairs. World Population Prospects 2019.* (Issue 141).
2. APPRO. (2012). *Migration and Urban Development in Kabul: Classification or Accommodation? Newcomers and Host Communities in Districts 5, 7, and 13 in Kabul, Afghanistan*. *October*, 30. http://appro.org.af/preview/migration-and-urban-development-in-kabul/
3. Chaturvedi, V., Kuffer, M., & Kohli, D. (2020). Analysing urban development patterns in a conflict zone: A case study of kabul. *Remote Sensing*, *12*(21), 1–21. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs12213662
4. Elsayed, Y. A. (2019). Urban Identity Formation in Light Characteristics of Future Cities. *The Academic Research Community Publication*, *3*(2), 277. https://doi.org/10.21625/archive.v3i2.516
5. Gür, E. A., & Heidari, N. (2019). Challenge of identity in the urban transformation process: The case of Celiktepe, Istanbul. *A/Z ITU Journal of the Faculty of Architecture*, *16*(1), 127–144. https://doi.org/10.5505/itujfa.2019.47123
6. Hidayat, O., & Kajita, Y. (2019). Land Use Management and Urban Land Expansion in Kabul: A Case Study of Rapid Urbanization. *Current Urban Studies*, *07*(02), 193–205. https://doi.org/10.4236/cus.2019.72009
7. JICA. (2011a). *Draft Kabul City Master Plan- Product of Technical Cooperation Project for Promotion of Kabul Metropolitan Area Development. June*, 1–46. http://open_jicareport.jica.go.jp/pdf/12058566_01.pdf
8. Kabul municipality. (2015). *State of Afghanistan's cities*, Volume one and two.
9. Lynch, K. (1960). *The image of the city.* Cambridge: Technology press
10. Parente, M. (2016). Designing the City Identity: Strategic and Product Design for New Experiential Ways of Living, Enabling, and Interacting with the Urban Context. Design Management Journal,10(1), 62-71
11. Relph, Edward C (1976). Place and Placeness. In Mercator (Vol. 19, Issue 4, pp. 1–12). https://doi.org/10.4215/rm2020.e19008

12. SABAN, Yysuf. (2012). An Investigation of Urban Image and Identity: Findings from Adana
13. Sahab Sofia; Kaneda Toshiyuki. (2016). *reviewed paper A Study on the Lifestyles and Daily Activities of Informal Settlers in Inner Kabul City Sofia Sahab, Toshiyuki Kaneda*. *2*(June), 47–55.
14. Topçu, K. D. (2011). A Research on Urban Identity: sample of Konya. *Journal of Human Sciences*, *8*(2), 1048-1072.
15. UN-Habitat, (2017). City for all. *Strategic Nahia Action Plan (SNAP)* 2017 of districs 6, 8, and 13.
16. United Nations. (2020). The World Migration Report 2020. In *UIM*, *United Nations Migration*. https://worldmigrationreport.iom.int/wmr-2020-interactive/
17. WEF. (2017). Migration and Its Impact on Cities. *The Future of Urban Development and Services Initiative*, *7*(October), 172. http://www3.weforum.org/docs/Migration_Impact_Cities_report_2017_low.pdf

Manohar Canal of Chittagong, Bangladesh: Conceivable Methods to Rejuvenate a Historic Canal and Improve Waterfront scenario

Syeda Tahmina Tasnim[1], Sadia Ibnat[2], Rakibul Islam[3]

[1] *Assistant Professor, Dept. of Architecture, Chittagong University of Engineering & Technology*
[2, 3] *Dept. of Architecture, Chittagong University of Engineering & Technology*

Abstract

The sustainability of a community is precisely tied to the quality of life of the city. In enhancing a city's livability; the importance of canals has always been emphasized. Yet there has been a lack of awareness in Bangladesh as to how the canals will help boost people's social life and the urban environment. Many of these ignored channels also have historical value and are now slowly dwindling. Manohar Canal is such a canal that has been destroyed over the years and almost lost its course being invaded by the ever-growing Sadarghat area's urban jungle. While the canal front is mismanaged and inaccessible, given the local context, it can be converted into its glorified state, and can be used as a means to enhance the urban life of the area. This study shows the canal's current physical condition and its adjacent area; describes the canal intrusion process; shows Karnafully River's waterfront scenery near Sadarghat jetty. It also offers potential solutions to restore the historic Manohar canal ensuring the least harm to existing infrastructure and enhancement of the standard of life and encouraging smooth water flow that can mitigate water clogging of Sadarghat area.

Keywords

Canal Rejuvenation; Manohar Canal; Quality of life; Urban Waterfront

Reference

1. Rahman, M. M., &Imon, S. S. (2017). CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC WATERFRONT TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN OLD DHAKA. *International Journal of Architectural Research: ArchNet-IJAR*, *11*(2), 83. https://doi.org/10.26687/archnet-ijar.v11i2.1170
2. COLE, R., 2016. TWAIN, POEMS OF EARTH AND ETHER. [Place of publication not identified]: NEW EVE Publishing.
3. Samuel, M. P., & Mathew, A. C. (2008). *Rejuvenation of water bodies by adopting rainwater harvesting and groundwater recharging practices in catchment Area-A case study* (M. Sengupta, & R. Dalwani, Eds.; pp. 766–776).
4. Torre, A. L. (1989). *Waterfront Development* [E-book]. Van Nostrand Reinhold.
5. Rasal, S. (2012). *Revitalization of an urban riverfront to revitalize the socio-economic conditions of Springfield, Ma* (dissertation). University of Massachusetts Amherst, Amherst, MA.
6. The Next Practice Ltd., Brugmann, J., & Gómez-Llabrés, M. (2015, March). *East Bayfront Resilience Precinct*. http://jebbrugmann.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/Resilience-Precinct_East-Bayfront.pdf
7. Binti Md. Yassin, A., Bond, S., &McDonagh, J. (2011). Developing Guidelines for Riverfront Developments for Malaysia. *Pacific Rim Property Research Journal*, *17*(4), 511–530. https://doi.org/10.1080/14445921.2011.11104340
8. Cheape, J. (2016). *Chittagong Old Map by John Cheape* [Map]. Wikimedia Commons. https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Chittagong_Old_Map_by_John_Cheape.jpg
9. Ashraf, M. A., & Chowdhury, M. S. A. (2009). Drainage Planning in the Cities of Bangladesh: Case Study of Drainage and Water Logging in Chaktai Commercial area, Chittagong. *Journal of Bangladesh Institute of Planners*, *2*, 49–60. https://doi.org/10.3329/jbip.v2i0.9556
10. Islam, M. R., Das, N. G., Barua, P., Hossain, M. B., Venkatramanan, S., & Chung, S. Y. (2015, July). Environmental assessment of water and soil contamination in Rajacanali Canal of Karnaphuli River (Bangladesh) impacted by anthropogenic influences: a preliminary case study. Applied Water Science, 997–1010. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13201-015-0310-2
11. Chittagong Development Authority. (2008). Chapter 03: INFRASTRUCTURES AND ENVIRONMENT ISSUES. In *INFRASTRUCTURES AND ENVIRONMENT ISSUES* (pp. 3–1-3–28). Development Design Consultants ltd.
12. Tsenkova, S., Badyina, A., &Potsiou, C. (2008). *In Search for Sustainable Solutions for Informal Settlements in the ECE Region: Challenges and Policy Responses.* https://unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/hlm/sessions/docs2008/informal.notice.1.pdf
13. AUTON, MELISSA. (2015). *SELECTED DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR URBAN WATERFRONT REDEVELOPMENT: A STUDY OF THE SOUTH BOSTON WATERFRONT* (Master's dissertation). https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/210605584.pdf
14. Malipeddy, S. R. (1990). *Design principles and visualization of development proposals for the Des Moines riverfront* (Masters Dissertation). https://doi.org/10.31274/rtd-180813-7443
15. Dong, L. (2004). *Waterfront Development: A Case Study of Dalian, China* (Master's thesis). https://uwspace.uwaterloo.ca/bitstream/handle/10012/988/l2dong2004.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

The trace of the city's structure. The evocative representation of settlement through the montage technique

Domenico Giuseppe Chizzoniti[1], Tommaso Lolli[2]

[1] *Full professor of Architectural Composition at Architecture, Built Environment and Construction Engineering Department of Politecnico di Milano, Italy*

[2] *Ph.D. candidate at Department of Architecture and Design of Università La Sapienza – Rome, Italy*

Abstract

In architecture it is now a consolidated practice to involve a process of critical approach and historical knowledge before the design phase. This need is even more evident in reconstruction contexts, such as the Old City of Mosul, where the project is required to return some of the city's identity features. That practice, conventionally understood as the passive collection of data, is however susceptible to a more active approach, the production and interpretation of a conceptual and abstract condition of the city, capable to also capture the data not immediately visible and latent. Mosul presents an urban structure composed essentially of primary monumental elements around which spontaneous residential fabrics have developed, almost disordered in their overall appearance as a solid mass, only excavated by open spaces. The proposed experiment concerns the creation of a cognitive map, a virtual state that recognizes and enhances the generative settlement structure of the city starting from certain type-morphological invariants – the introverted character of the enclosed settlement; the structure of compensatory open spaces such as courtyards and patios; the density of the settlement with a prevalent horizontal development; the scalarity and hierarchy between public and private spaces; etc… – that identifies and represents the modalities of an otherwise indeterminate spontaneity. The result is the reconstruction, or reinvention, of the meaning of places through a methodological instrument of investigation suspended between the recognition and interpretative condition of a survey and the limit structure of a possible design conformation. If the reconstruction cannot be satisfied with mimesis but requires an evolutionary and transformative vision of the city, this tool is configured as the link between identity and transformation, a synthetic act between knowledge and the inductive capacity of the project to emphasizes some of the authenticity assumptions of memory, even in an evocative and conceptual reworking.

keywords

Mosul; Reconstruction; Virtual state; Montage; Settlement Structure; Cognitive map

References

1. Al-Kubaisy, F. (2010). *The Architectural Conservation in Mosul Old Town – Iraq*. Create Space.
2. Aymonino, C. (1977). *Lo studio dei fenomeni urbani* (1st ed.). Officina Edizioni.
3. Bianca, S. (2000). *Urban Form in the Arab World*. Thames&Hudson.
4. Bosio, L. (1983). *La Tabula Peutingeriana. Una descrizione pittorica del mondo antico*. Maggioli.
5. Canella, G. (1979). Otto progetti per Milano. *Casabella, 451/452,* 102–104.
6. Canella, G. (1990). Autenticità e falsificazione, oggi. *Zodiac, 4,* 5–9.
7. Carli, O. S. (2013). Le 'vignette' della Tabula Peutingeriana. *Engramma, 103*. http://www.engramma.it/eOS/index.php?id_articolo=1354
8. Dal Co, F. (2000). *Giovan Battista Piranesi, 1720-78. La malinconia del libertino*. In *Storia dell'architettura italiana. Il Settecento* (Vol. 2, pagg. 580–613). Electa.

9. Delevoy, R., Vidler, A., & Krier, L. (1978). *Architecture rationelle: La reconstruction de la ville europeenne*. Archives d'architecture moderne.

10. Eisenman, P. (2005). *Una analisi critica: Giovan Battista Piranesi*. In S. Cassarà (A c. Di), *Peter Eisenman: Contropiede* (pagg. 40–49). Skira.

11. Eisenman, P. (2014). Inside Out. Scritti 1963-1988. Quodlibet.

12. Eisenman, P. (2015). *Palladio Virtuel*. Yale University Press.

13. Herzfeld, E., & Sarre, F. (1920). *Archäologische Reise im Euphrat – und Tigris – Gebeit (Vol. 1–4)*. Verlag von Dietrich Reimer.

14. Leoni, F. (A c. Di). (2008). *Giovanni Battista Piranesi. Morfologia e sintassi del frammento*. Maggioli.

15. Morse, V. (2007). The Role of Maps in Later Medieval Society: Twelfth to Fourteenth Century. In *The History of Cartography. Cartography in the european renaissance* (Vol. 3, pagg. 25–52). Chicago University Press.

16. Muratori, S. (1960). *Studi per una operante storia di Venezia*. Istituto Poligrafico dello Stato.

17. O'Loughlin, T. (1999). An early thirteenth-century map in Dublin: A window into the world of Giraldus Cambrensis. *Imago Mundi*, *51*(1), 24–39. https://doi.org/10.1080/03085699908592901

18. Panza, P. (1998). *Piranesi architetto*. Guerini studio.

19. Purini, F. (2008). *Attualità di Giovanni Battista Piranesi* (G. Neri, A c. Di). Libria.

20. Ragette, F. (2012). *Traditional Domestic Architecture of the Arab Region*. Axel Menges.

21. Reuther, O. (1910). *Das Wohnhaus in Bagdad und Anderen Stadten des Irak*. Verlag von Ernst Wasmuth.

22. Rossi, A. (1966). *L'architettura della città*. il Saggiatore.

23. Rossi, A. (1970). *Caratteri urbani delle città venete*. In *La città di Padova. Saggi di analisi urbana* (pagg. 419–490). Officina Edizioni.

24. Rossi, A. (1976). La città analoga: Tavola. *Lotus*, *13*, 4–9.

25. Rowe, C., & Koetter, F. (1981). *Collage City*. il Saggiatore.

26. Secchi, B. (2010). *Collage City*. In M. Marzo (A c. Di), *L'architettura come testo e la figura di Colin Rowe* (pagg. 146–153). Marsilio.

27. Tafuri, M. (1980). *La sfera e il labirinto. Avanguardie e architettura da Piranesi agli anni '70*. Einaudi.

28. Tozzi, P., & David, M. (1992). Opicino de Canistris e Galvano Fiamma: L'immagine della città e del territorio nel Trecento Lombardo. *In La pittura in Lombardia. Il Trecento* (pagg. 339–361). Electa.

29. Warren, J., & Fethi, I. (1982). *Traditional Houses in Baghdad*. Traditional Houses in Baghdad.

30. Wilton-Ely, J. (1993). *Piranesi as Architect and Designer*. Yale University Press.

Creating City Image and Identity Through Urban Branding Case Study: Port Said City Waterfront

Adel EL-Menchawy [1], Abdel-Wahab EL-Kadi [2], Amal Mamdouh [3], Reem Arafh[4]

[1] Professor of Architecture, College of Engineering and Technology, Architectural Engineering And Environmental Design Department, Arab Academy For Science Technology And Maritime Transport (AASTMT), Alexandria-Egypt.

[2] Associate Professor, College of Engineering and Technology, Architectural Engineering And Environmental Design Department, Arab Academy For Science Technology And Maritime Transport (AASTMT), Latakia-Syria.

[3] Assistant Professor, College of Engineering and Technology, Architectural Engineering And Environmental Design Department, Arab Academy For Science Technology And Maritime Transport (AASTMT), Alexandria-Egypt.

[4] Architect, College of Engineering and Technology, Architectural Engineering And Environmental Design Department, Arab Academy For Science Technology And Maritime Transport (AASTMT), Alexandria-Egypt.

Abstract

A new approach to the urban development of cities is urban branding. It enhances the city's image by translating its visual image into a brand image. Recently Port Said city's visual image and identity in the form of its waterfront are no longer clear it is almost disappearing. Therefore, this paper focuses on city urban branding as a powerful mental image-building strategy to improve Port Said city's visual image and clarify its identity by creating a clear mental image of the city through its waterfront. The study is based on theoretical, analytical, site visits, interviews, questionnaires, and applied studies.

The framework covers principles that manage branding and image-creating elements. The case study of Port Said city will be presented, followed by a conclusion and recommendations demonstrating how to restore Port Said city's image and identity.

Keywords

Port Said city waterfront; Urban branding; City image.

References

1. Awwad, H. (2013). The Port Said Uprising: The Emergence of Regionalism in the Absence of National Unity. Arab Center for Research and Policy Studies.
2. Book of Genova Lighthouse - Resilience City Strategy, (2018). pdf available at: https://www.genovameravigliosa.com/sites/default/files/Genova%20Lighthouse%20- %20Resilience%20City %20strategy.pdf last accessed: 27/10/2021.
3. Book of Seoul Urban Planning (2016), published by the Seoul Metropolitan Government. Pdf available at: https://www.metropolis.org/sites/default/files/seoul_urban_planningenglish.pdf Last accessed: 15/3/2022.
4. Boulos, J. (2016). Sustainable development of coastal cities-proposal of a modeling framework to achieve sustainable city-port connectivity. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences, 216, 974-985.
5. Hanna, S., and Rowley, J. (2013). A practitioner-led strategic place brand management model. Journal of Marketing Management, 29(15-16), 1782-1815.
6. Helmy. M. (2008). Urban Branding Strategy and the Emerging Arab Cityscape: The Image of the Gulf city, Ph.D. The study, Stuttgart University, Germany.
7. Mahmoudi Azar, S., and Davoudpour, Z. (2018). Urban Branding for the Realization of the Creative City; Providing a Fundamental Data Theory (Case Study Urmia City). Community Development (Rural and Urban Communities), 10(1), 115-136.
8. Mavedat, E. (2020). Urban tourism. Assessing the Branding Network of the Historical Texture of Cities with a Tourism Approach (Case Study: Dezful City).
9. McCulloch, S. (2014). Reimaging urban space: The festival as a (re) branding vehicle for inscribing Vancouver's Downtown Eastside as Japan town (Master's thesis).

10. Mohamed, Z. (2018). City Branding: An empirical study into City branding based on infrastructure, landscape, and spatial/planning in Kuala Lumpur, Dubai, Singapore, and Doha: Branding upcoming cities in the Middle and the Far East.
11. Rehan, R. (2013). Urban branding as an effective sustainability tool in urban development, HBRC Journal (2014).10, 222–230, Helwan University, Egypt.
12. Young, Y. E. (2012). City branding and urban tourism: a case study of Seoul and Taipei. International Forum on Urbanism. In 6th Conference of the International Forum on Urbanism (IFoU): TOURBANISM, Barcelona, 25-27 (pp. 1 -10).

A Study on the Renewal and Development Strategy of Veranda in the Historic Center of Macau

Huiyu Zhu[1,*], Johnny Kong Pang Ng[1], Jiayue Fan[2]

[1,]Faculty of Innovation and Design, City University of Macau,Avenida Padre Tomás Pereira Taipa, SAR Macau, China*

[1]Faculty of Humanities and Arts, Macau University of Science and Technology, Avenida Wai Long Taipa, SAR Macau, China

[2]Faculty of Innovation and Design, City University of Macau, Avenida Padre Tomás Pereira Taipa, SAR Macau, Chinao

Abstract

Veranda refers to a building with arcade and store on one or both sides. In China, it refers to the open corridor style buildings that have emerged in the 19th century, blending Chinese and Western styles. This paper first introduces the process of historical changes and the current development of veranda in the historic district of Macau and discusses the constraints of the current development. Based on the case study, the analysis compares the revitalization cases of the veranda buildings in the historic districts of Hong Kong and Taiwan, as well as the analysis of the possibility of the regeneration of Macau's veranda buildings. It discusses the strategies for the renewal of Macau's veranda buildings, which provides a reference for the sustainable development of Macau's veranda buildings.

Keywords

Macau; Veranda; Historic District; Architectural Renewal

Reference

1. Lin, M.,L.& Wang, X.,Y. (2015). Veranda of Hongkong. *China Bookstore.*
2. Wu, M,. X. (1998). The Historical Origin of Guangzhou Veranda. *Planner*,(3).
3. Li, C., Y. (2012). Early "Lusitanian style" and Chinese "traditional marketplace organic fusion to give birth to a new architectural style" - Commercial Veranda. *Macau Streets Symposium on Urbanism and Historical Memory*, 302-307.
4. Chen, Z., C. Cultural Exchange between East and West in the Light of Macau's Urban Architecture", *Cultural Journal (Macau)*, General No. 46 (Spring 2003), p. 140.
5. Zhang, H., Q. (2014).Review and Prospect of Cultural Heritage Protection in Macau - From the Decree on Heritage Protection to the Law on Cultural Heritage Protection. *City Planning* (S1),80-85. doi:CNKI:SUN:CSGH.0.2014-S1-016.
6. Chen, Z., H.& Wang, J.,P. (2007). A study of the current development of cavalier architecture. *Journal of Huaqiao University (Natural Science Edition)*,79-82. doi:CNKI:SUN:HQDB.0.2007-01-020.
7. Guo, X.,M. (2004). The continuation of traditional cavalry culture: A study on the sustainable renewal of the traditional cavalry commercial district of Yide Road, Guangzhou. *Journal of Natural Sciences, Xiangtan University* (03), 132-137. doi:CNKI:SUN:XYDZ.0.2004-03-029.
8. Chang,Q. (2008). An anthropological vision of architecture. *Architect* (06), 95-101. doi:CNKI:SUN:JZSS.0.2008-06-019.
9. Government Printing Bureau. (1980, February 12). *Order No. 3/80/M.* Imprensa Oficial.
10. https://bo.io.gov.mo/bo/i/80/02/port03_cn.asp
11. Zhang, J.,R. Lin, J.,Y. Qiu, J.,T. Chen,Y., Z. Chen,Q., S. Cai,C.,X. &Xie, Z.,Y. (2014). Dadaocheng Historic Area Specific Designated District's Street Regeneration Project. *Institute of Urban Planning, Taipei University.*
12. Zhang,B.,B. & Xue, J.,W. (2019).The Veranda in the Contemporary Settlement of Macau - The Case of Hac Sa Wan Reclamation. *Chinese and Foreign Architecture*, 8.

A review of innovative materials for the design of adaptive biomimetic façades

Evelyn Grillo[1*], Martino Milardi[1], Francesca Olivieri[2]

[1] *Department of Architecture and Territory, Mediterranea University of Reggio Calabria, Italy*

[2] *Department of Construction and Technology in Architecture, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, Spain*

Abstract

For several years now, the debate on climate change has become increasingly central because of the consequences of climate anomalies for different sectors of human activity and the built environment. According to the latest Working Group 1 Intergovernmental Report on Climate Change (IPCC), the level of global warming can exceed 1.5°C in the coming decades. With the increase in the average temperature in the Mediterranean area, there will probably be an aggravation in the incidence of heatwaves and intense rainfall with significant repercussions in environmental, social, and economic terms. Therefore, solutions are needed to cope with these problems, and research lines are increasingly focused on the development of adaptive building envelopes to curbing the adverse consequences of climate change. The study refers to ongoing experimental research that aims to define an adaptive component, for continuous facade systems, using innovative materials based on the biomimetic approach. In this paper, the authors present some parts of their research results, where a necessary step was a systematic review of adaptive façade systems, whose variability is related to the intrinsic properties of the material they are made of. Assuming nature as a model, the authors study molecular-scale or nanomaterial materials that change their configuration and adapt to an external stimulus, organically and passively, without the requirement of sophisticated energy systems. For example, materials regulate their adaptive behavior through modifications that alter their interior structure, such as a temperature difference, or by exchanging energy from one form to another. Incorporating these biomimetic principles in the definition of the component can contribute to the design of sustainable architectural systems to "tune" the façade to changing external climatic conditions.

Keywords

Climate change; Biomimetic approach; Temperature control; Adaptive façades; Innovative materials

References

1. Addington, M., & Schodek, D. (2012). *Smart materials and technologies in architecture*. Routledge.
2. Al-Obaidi, K. M., Ismail, M. A., Hussein, H., & Rahman, A. M. A. (2017). Biomimetic building skins: An adaptive approach. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 79*, 1472-1491. DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2017.05.028
3. Antonini, E., Boeri, A., & Giglio, F. (2021). Classification criteria and markers for biomimetic building envelope within circular economy principles: a critical review. *Architectural Engineering and Design Management*, 1-23. https://doi.org/10.1080/17452007.2021.1891858
4. Attia, S., Lioure, R., & Declaude, Q. (2020). Future trends and main concepts of adaptive facade systems. *Energy Science & Engineering*, 8(9), 3255-3272. DOI: 10.1002/ese3.725
5. Badarnah, L., & Kadri, U. (2015). A methodology for the generation of biomimetic design concepts. *Architectural Science Review*, *58*(2), 120-133. DOI: 10.1080/00038628.2014.922458
6. Badarnah, L. (2017). Form follows environment: Biomimetic approaches to building envelope design for environmental adaptation. *Buildings*, *7*(2), 40. DOI:10.3390/buildings7020040
7. Ball, P. (2001). Life's lessons in design. *Nature*, *409*(6818), 413-416. DOI: 10.1038/35053198
8. Behl, M., & Lendlein, A. (2007). Shape-memory polymers. *Materials today*, 10(4), 20-28. DOI: 10.1016/S1369-7021(10)70128-0
9. Behl, M., Razzaq, M. Y., & Lendlein, A. (2010). Multifunctional shape-memory polymers. *Advanced materials*, *22*(31), 3388-3410. DOI: 10.1002/adma.200904447
10. Bengisu, M., & Ferrara, M. (2018). Materials that Move. In *Materials that Move*, 5-38. Springer, Cham. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-76889-2_2
11. Benslimane, M. Y., Kiil, H. E., & Tryson, M. J. (2010). Dielectric electro-active polymer push actuators: performance and challenges. Polymer International, 59(3), 415-421. DOI: 10.1002/pi.2768

12. Benyus, J. M. (1997). *Biomimicry: innovation inspired by nature*. New York: Morrow.
13. Benyus, J. M. (2002). *Biomimicry. Innovation Inspired by Nature*. William Morrow & Co., New York.
14. Bogatyreva, O., A.-K. Pahl, and J. F. V. Vincent. 2002. "Enriching TRIZ with Biology." *TRIZ future, 2002: Proceedings ETRIA world conference*, 301–308. Strasbourg.
15. Burton, B. (2012). Climate change and the building envelope. *Risk Management*, 59(2), 12-14.
16. Butler, J. R. A., Wise, R. M., Skewes, T. D., Bohensky, E. L., Peterson, N., Suadnya, W., ... & Rochester, W. (2015). Integrating top-down and bottom-up adaptation planning to build adaptive capacity: a structured learning approach. *Coastal Management*, *43*(4), 346-364. DOI: 10.1080/08920753.2015.1046802
17. Cao, C., Hill, T. L., & Conn, A. T. (2019). On the nonlinear dynamics of a circular dielectric elastomer oscillator. *Smart Materials and Structures*, 28(7), 075020. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-665X/ab1cc8
18. Conato, F., & Frighi, V. (2018). Il ruolo dell'innovazione nella definizione di nuovi paradigmi formali in Architettura. *TECHNE: Journal of Technology for Architecture & Environment*, *16*, 105-112. DOI: 10.13128/Techne-22965
19. Cosola, O. D., Sánchez-Reséndiz, J. A., Olivieri, L., & Olivieri, F. (2021). Actions for adaptation and mitigation to climate change: Madrid case study. *Revista Facultad de Ingeniería Universidad de Antioquia*, (101), 84-99. DOI: https://doi.org/10.17533/udea.redin.20200795
20. Daveiga, J., & Ferreira, P. (2005). Smart and nano materials in architecture. *ACADIA2005 Conference: Smart Architecture, 58-67*. Online: http://papers.cumincad.org/data/works/att/acadia05_058.content.pdf
21. Decker, M. (2013). EMERGENT FUTURES: nanotechology and emergent materials in architecture. In *Conference of Tectonics of Teaching: Building Technology Educators Society (BTES)., Newport: Rhode Island*.
22. Duerig, T., Pelton, A., & Stöckel, D. J. M. S. (1999). An overview of nitinol medical applications. *Materials Science and Engineering: A*, *273*, 149-160.
23. Elahinia, M., Andani, M. T., & Haberland, C. (2014). Shape memory and superelastic alloys. *High Temperature Materials and Mechanisms*, *355*. ISBN 9781138071544
24. Elsamadisy, R., Sarhan, A. E., Farghaly, Y., & Mamdouh, A. (2019). Biomimicryas a design approach for adaptation. *Journal of Al-Azhar University Engineering Sector*, *14*(53), 1516-1533. DOI: 10.21608/AUEJ.2019.64210
25. European, C. (2019). Il Green Deal europeo. *Comunicazione della Commissione al Parlamento Europeo, al Consiglio, al Comitato Economico e Sociale Europeo e al Comitato delle regioni*. Bruxelles, COM (2019), 640 final. Online: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:b828d165-1c22-11ea-8c1f-01aa75ed71a1.0006.02/DOC_1&format=PDF – Accessed on 13 May 2022
26. Frighi, V. (2021). *Smart Architecture–A Sustainable Approach for Transparent Building Components Design*. Springer Nature. ISBN: 978-3-030-77606-0
27. Gaertner, M. Á., González-Alemán, J. J., Romera, R., Domínguez, M., Gil, V., Sánchez, E., ... & Nikulin, G. (2018). Simulation of medicanes over the Mediterranean Sea in a regional climate model ensemble: impact of ocean–atmosphere coupling and increased resolution. *Climate dynamics*, *51*(3), 1041-1057. DOI: 10.1007/s00382-016-3456-1
28. Grillo, E., & Sansotta, S. (2021). Experimentation of a new adaptive model for envelope systems. *Possible and preferable scenarios of a sustainable future: Towards 2030 and beyond*, Vol. 5, 166-177. DOI: doi.org/10.19229/978-88-5509-232-6/5102021
29. Hager, M. D., Bode, S., Weber, C., & Schubert, U. S. (2015). Shape memory polymers: Past, present and future developments. *Progress in Polymer Science*, *49*, 3-33. DOI: 10.1016/j.progpolymsci.2015.04.002
30. Hamburg, I. B. (2013). *Smart Material Houses. BIQ*. IBA Hamburg GmbH, Hamburg. Online: https://www.internationale-bauausstellung-hamburg.de/fileadmin/Slideshows_post2013/02_Wissen/01_Whitepaper/130716_White_Paper_BIQ_en.pdf – Accessed on 16 May 2022
31. Hill, R. W., Wyse, G. A., Anderson, M., & Anderson, M. (2004). *Animal physiology* (Vol. 2). Massachusetts: Sinauer associates.
32. Hodgins, M., Rizzello, G., Naso, D., York, A., & Seelecke, S. (2014). An electro-mechanically coupled model for the dynamic behavior of a dielectric electro-active polymer actuator. *Smart Materials and Structures*, *23*(10), 104006. DOI: 10.1088/0964-1726/23/10/104006
33. Huang, W. M., Ding, Z., Wang, C. C., Wei, J., Zhao, Y., & Purnawali, H. (2010). Shape memory materials. *Materials today*, *13*(7-8), 54-61. DOI: 10.1016/S1369-7021(10)70128-0

34. Hu, J., Zhu, Y., Huang, H., & Lu, J. (2012). Recent advances in shape–memory polymers: Structure, mechanism, functionality, modeling and applications. *Progress in polymer science*, *37*(12), 1720-1763. DOI: 10.1007/s10853-007-2176-

35. IPCC (2021). *Climate Change 2021. The Physical Science Basis. Summer for Polycymakers. Working Group, I contribution to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernamental Panel on Climate Change*. Online: https://ipccitalia.cmcc.it/messaggi-chiave-ar6-wg1/ – Accessed on 25 April 2022

36. Kanaani, M., & Kopec, D. (2016). *The Routledge Companion for Architecture Design and Practice*. New York, NY: Routledge. ISBN 9781315775869

37. Konarzewska, B. (2017). Smart materials in architecture: useful tools with practical applications or fascinating inventions for experimental design?. In *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering* (Vol. 245, No. 5, p. 052098). IOP Publishing. doi:10.1088/1757-899X/245/5/052098

38. Lionello, P., & Scarascia, L. (2020). The relation of climate extremes with global warming in the Mediterranean region and its north versus south contrast. *Regional Environmental Change*, *20*(1), 1-16. DOI: 10.1007/s10113-020-01610-z

39. Liu, C., Qin, H., & Mather, P. T. (2007). Review of progress in shape-memory polymers. *Journal of materials chemistry*, *17*(16), 1543-1558. DOI: 10.1039/B615954K

40. Loonen, R. C. G. M., Rico-Martinez, J. M., Favoino, F., Brzezicki, M., Ménézo, C., La Ferla, G., & Aelenei, L. (2015). Design for façade adaptability–Towards a unified and systematic characterization. In *Proc. 10th Energy Forum-Advanced Building Skins, Bern, Switzerland*, 1274-84

41. López, M., Rubio, R., Martín, S. & Croxford, B. (2017). How plants inspire façades. From plants to architecture – Biomimetic principles for the development of adaptive architectural envelopes". In *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, vol. 67, pp.692-703. DOI: 10.1016/j.rser.2016.09.018

42. Lucarelli, M. T. (2018). Verso una nuova centralità ecologica dell'ambiente costruito. *Eco Web Town*, Vol. II (18), 7-12. ISSN: 2039-2656. Online: http://www.ecowebtown.it/n_18/pdf/18_02.pdf

43. Lucarelli, M. T., Milardi, M., Mandaglio, M., & Musarella, C. C. (2020). Macro phenomena vs micro responses. Multiscale approaches in the dynamic relationship between envelope and context. *AGATHÓN| International Journal of Architecture, Art and Design*, *7*, 26-33. DOI: https://doi.org/10.19229/2464-9309/732020

44. Mandaglio, M. (2019). Chameleon Building. In *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, vol. 296, No. 1, p. 012014. IOP Publishing. DOI: 10.1088/1755-1315/296/1/012014

45. Marmur, A. (2004). The lotus effect: superhydrophobicity and metastability. *Langmuir*, *20*(9), 3517-3519. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1021/la036369u

46. MedECC (2020). *Climate and Environmental Change in the Mediterranean Basin – Current Situation and Risks for the Future. First Mediterranean Assessment Report* (Cramer, W., Guiot, J., Marini, K. eds.) Union for the Mediterranean, Plan Bleu, UNEP/MAP, Marseille, France, 632pp. ISBN: 978-2-9577416-0-1 / DOI: 10.5281/zenodo.4768833 – Accessed on 10 April 2022

47. Milardi, M. (2006). Il concetto di metabolismo per la gestione dei flussi energetici e materiali dell'ambiente urbano. In: Lucarelli, M. T. (2006). *L'Ambiente dell'organismo città. Strumenti e sperimentazioni per una nuova qualità urbana*. Alinea Editrice, Firenze – Italia. ISBN: 88-6055-056-4

48. Milardi, M., & Mandaglio, M. (2020). Architettura e biomimesi: la natura come risorsa per il progetto. In Perriccioli, M., Rigillo, M., Russo Ermolli, S., & Tucci, F. (a cura di) *Design in the digital age. Technology Nature Culture* (2020), 346-349, Maggioli Editore. ISBN 978-88-916-4327-8

49. Odent, J., Raquez, J. M., Samuel, C., Barrau, S., Enotiadis, A., Dubois, P., & Giannelis, E. P. (2017). Shape-memory behavior of polylactide/silica ionic hybrids. *Macromolecules*, 50(7), 2896-2905. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.macromol.7b00195

50. Odum, E.P. (1983). *Basic Ecology*. CBS College Publishing. New York. ISBN: 0030584140.

51. ONU (2015). Trasformare il nostro mondo: l'Agenda 2030 per lo Sviluppo Sostenibile. *Risoluzione adottata dall'Assemblea Generale il, 25.* Online: https://asvis.it/public/asvis/files/traduzione_ITA_SDGs_&_Targets.pdf – Accessed on 29 April 2022

52. Orhon, A. V. (2016). Adaptive building shells. In *Developments in Science and Engineering*, 555-567. Chapter: 39. Publisher: St. Kliment Ohridski University Press. Editors: R. Efe, L. Matchavariani, A. Yaldır, L. Lévai. ISBN: 978-954-07-4137-6
53. Pawlyn, M. (2011). Biomimicry in Architecture. Riba Publishing, London.
54. Persiani, S. G. (2020). Design of Autoreaction, Case Studies. In *Design of Autoreaction*, 157-192. Springer, Singapore. DOI: 10.1007/978-981-15-6178-8_6
55. Pietroni, L., & Mascitti, J. (2006). Superfici biomimetiche. *MD Journal 1(2006)*, 66-77. ISBN: 978-88-940517-3-5.
56. Poneti, K. (2019). Il cambiamento climatico tra governance del clima e lotta per i diritti. *Jura Gentium: Rivista di filosofia del diritto internazionale e della politica globale*, *16*(1), 116-182. ISSN-e 1826-8269, Vol. 16, Nº. 1, 2019 *"La crisi dei paradigmi e il cambiamento climatico"*. Online: https://dialnet.unirioja.es/servlet/articulo?codigo=7010678 – Accessed on 11 May 2022
57. Romano, R., Aelenei, L., Aelenei, D., & Mazzucchelli, E. S. (2018). What is an adaptive façade? Analysis of Recent Terms and definitions from an international perspective. *Journal of Facade Design and Engineering*, *6*(3), 65-76. DOI:10.7480/jfde.2018.3.2478
58. Ritchie, H. (2020). Sector by sector: where do global greenhouse gas emissions come from? *Our world in data*. Online avaible at: https://ourworldindata.org/ghg-emissions-by-sector – Accessed on 3 May 2022
59. Sun, L., Huang, W. M., Ding, Z., Zhao, Y., Wang, C. C., Purnawali, H., & Tang, C. (2012). Stimulus-responsive shape memory materials: a review. *Materials & Design*, 33, 577-640. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2011.04.065
60. Tsai, W. T., & Tsai, C. H. (2022). Interactive analysis of green building materials promotion with relevance to energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions from Taiwan's building sector. *Energy and Buildings*, 261, 111959. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2022.111959
61. Trombetta, C., & Milardi, M. (2015). BUILDING FUTURE Lab.: a great infrastructure for testing. *Energy procedia*, 78, 657-662. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egypro.2015.11.053
62. Villegas, J. E., Gutierrez, J. C. R., & Colorado, H. A. (2020). Active materials for adaptive building envelopes: A review. *Journal of Materials and Environmental Science*, *11*, 988-1009. ISSN : 2028-2508
63. Vincent, J. F. (2006). The materials revolution. *Journal of Bionic Engineering*, *3*(4), 217-234. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/S1672-6529(07)60005-5
64. Volkmer Martins, B., Faccin, K., Espindula, E., & Balestrin, A. (2019). *Understanding innovation ecosystems: a biomimetic approach*. Revue Internationale d'Intelligence Economique- R2IE, 2019. HAL.-02863882, Online: https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-02863882/document
65. UE Commission (2011/696). *RECOMENDACIÓN DE LA COMISIÓN de 18 de octubre de 2011 relativa a la definición de nanomaterial. (2011/696/UE).* Online: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/ES/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011H0696&from=PL – Accessed on 18 May 2022
66. Wang, T. X., Renata, C., Chen, H. M., & Huang, W. M. (2017). Elastic shape memory hybrids programmable at around body-temperature for comfort fitting. *Polymers*, 9(12), 674. DOI: 10.3390/polym9120674
67. WMO (2021). *Mediterranean gripped by extreme heat, with new reported temperature record*. WMO. Online: https://public.wmo.int/en/media/news/mediterranean-gripped-extreme-heat-new-reported-temperature-record – Accessed on 20 May 2022
68. Wolman, A. (1965). The metabolism of cities. *Scientific American*, *213*(3), 178-193. https://www.jstor.org/stable/24931120
69. Yamauchi, K., Ohkata, I., Tsuchiya, K., & Miyazaki, S. (Eds.). (2011). *Shape memory and superelastic alloys: Applications and technologies*. Elsevier. ISBN: 9780081017012
70. Zari, M. P., & Storey, J. B. (2007, September). An ecosystem based biomimetic theory for a regenerative built environment. In *Sustainable building conference* (Vol. 7). Lisbon, Portugal.

Rescue Of Historical Natural Elements: Urban Design For The Recovery Of The Censo Ravine In The City Of Quito, Ecuador

Maria Daniela Zumarraga Salgado[1] Ariel Marcelo Curay Miniguano[1] Mauricio Javier Unda Padilla[2]

[1] *Indoamerica University, Territorial Research Centr, Machala & Sabanilla, Quito, Ecuador*

[2] *International University of Ecuador, Faculty of Architecture, CIPA*R, *Simón Bolivar & Marcelo Fernandez, Quito, Ecuador*

Abstract

Quito has a wealth of natural elements that over time have been consolidated as an important part of the city's landscape, however, they are in progressive deterioration due to the lack of awareness of all urban actors. The Censo Ravine is one of the most important natural elements in the city center since it has a historical value related to productive economic activities, however, it is in constant deterioration. This research has two objectives: the first demonstrated the current state of the ravine by applying the index of habitability of public space and the second is to propose an urban design project that seeks to regenerate this natural space, rehabilitate the historic infrastructure and generate new activities. The methodology that is applied has a mixed approach that allows, on the one hand, to collect information through interviews, surveys and the application of indicators and, on the other hand, to explore an urban design that obeys the previous diagnosis. As a result, it is found that the design of an active edge of the ravine can become a dynamic element and connector of the neighborhoods in the area, in addition to conserving biological diversity, encouraging the conversion of sustainable communities and reusing historic infrastructure to rescue the urban image of the area.

Keywords

Censo Ravine; Urban Design; Sustainability

References

1. Agencia de Ecología Urbana de Barcelona, (2010). Plan de Indicadores de Sostenibilidad Urbana de Vitoria-Gasteiz.
2. Aguado, M., Bellott, G. J., López-Santiago, K. y C.Montes., (2018). Exploring subjective well-being and ecosystem services perception along a rural-urban gradient in the high Andes of Ecuador. Ecosystem Services Vol. 34: 1-10.
3. Clément, G., (2007). Manifiesto del tercer paisaje. Barcelona: Editorial Gustavo Gili.
4. Cuvi, N. (2017). Las ciudades como mosaicos bioculturales: el caso del Centro Histórico de Quito. Etnobiología. 15. 5-25.
5. Giraldo, T., Galindo-Díaz, J., & Vásquez-Varela, L.,(2022). Métodos cuantitativos de evaluación del espacio público: aporte al cumplimiento de los Objetivos de Desarrollo Sostenible. Tecnura, 26(73). https://doi.org/10.14483/22487638.18817
6. Gómez, A. y Cuvi N., (2016). "Asentamientos Informales y Medio Ambiente En Quito". Áreas. Revista Internacional de Ciencias Sociales 35: 101–19.
7. Gómez, N. y Velázquez, G., (2018). "Asociación entre los espacios verdes públicos y la calidad de vida en el municipio de Santa Fe, Argentina." Cuadernos de Geografía: Revista Colombiana de Geografía 27 (1): 164-179. doi: 10.15446/rcdg.v27n1.58740.
8. Haines-Young, R. y Potschin, M., (2018). Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES) V5.1 and Guidance on the application of the Revised Structure. Available from www.cices.eu
9. Hernández-Sampieri, R. (2018). Metodología de la investigación. Las rutas cuantitativa, cualitativa y mixta, Ciudad de México, México: Editorial Mc Graw Hill Education.
10. Jordán-Salinas, J., Pérez-Eguíluz, V., & Rivas-Sanz, J., (2020). Paisaje Urbano Histórico: aprendiendo de una ciudad paisaje, Segovia. EURE (Santiago), 46(137), 87-110. https://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0250-71612020000100087

11. Kigman, E. & Cuvi, N., (2009). El molino y los panaderos. Cultura popular e historia industrial de Quito. TRAMA.

12. Langemeyer, J., Gómez-Baggethun, E., Dagmar, S.y Elmqvist, T. (2016). Bridging the Gap between Ecosystem Service Assessments and LandUse Planning through Multi-Criteria Decision Analysis (MCDA).Environmental Science and Policy 62: 45–56.

13. Lasso, H.(2014). “Historia Ambiental del río Machángara en Quito del siglo XX.” Facultad Latinoamericana de Ciencias Sociales – FLACSO Ecuador.

14. Maderuelo, J. (2010). El paisaje urbano. Estudios Geográficos, 71(269), 575–600. https://doi.org/10.3989/estgeogr.201019

15. Meerow, S. & Newell, J.& Stults, M. (2016). Defining urban resilience: A review. Landscape and Urban Planning. 147. 38-49. 10.1016/j.landurbplan.2015.11.011.

16. Mercado, A. (2018). Los retazos urbanos de Valparaíso: Reinterpretación del ocio como práctica urbana. AUS [Arquitectura / Urbanismo / Sustentabilidad], (24), 34–45. https://doi.org/10.4206/aus.2018.n24-06

17. Moreno, R., & Inostroza, L. (2019). SOSTENIBILIDAD URBANA: ANÁLISIS A ESCALA BARRIAL EN LA CIUDAD DE TEMUCO, CHILE. Arquitetura Revista, 15(1), 103–116. https://doi.org/10.4013/arq.2019.151.06

18. Ochoa-Ramírez, J. y Guzmán-Ramírez, A. (2020). La Vulnerabilidad Urbana y su caracterización socio-espacial, Legado de Arquitectura y Diseño, vol. 15, nº 27.

19. Priego, C., (2011). Naturaleza y Sociedad. El valor de los espacios verdes urbanos. España: Ministerio de Mario Ambiente y Medio Rural y Marino.

20. Reyes, S., Barbosa, O., Celis, J. L., & De la Barrera, F. (2018). Ecosistemas Urbanos. Biodiversidad de Chile. Patrimonio y Desafíos.

21. Roldán, M. y Latorre, S.,(2021)Valoración social de funciones ecosistémicas de las quebradas en Quito, Ecuador. Revista iberoamericana de economía ecológica, Vol. 34, p. 65-85, https://raco.cat/index.php/Revibec/article/view/389020

22. Vega-Betancourt, J. y Oviedo-Ludeña, D. (2021). La idea de lo ilícito: Construcción del tercer paisaje en la quebrada "El Censo". Dominio de las Ciencias, [S.l.], v. 7, n. 3, p. 44-66, mayo 2021. ISSN 2477-8818. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.23857/dc.v7i3.1891.

23. Wortmann, T. y Tuncer, B.,(2017). Differentiating parametric design: Digital workflows in contemporary architecture and construction, Design Studies, vol. 52, pp. 173-197.

24. Zumárraga, M., Pascual, T. & Unda, M., (2021). Acciones colectivas en la recuperación de espacios verdes públicos: Caso Quebrada Ortega, Quitumbe, Quito-Ecuador. Hábitat Y Sociedad, (14). https://doi.org/10.12795/HabitatySociedad.2021.i14.04

25. Zumelzu, A., Gruehn, D. y Hosni, J. (2019). Assessment of sustainability of the built environment in Latin American neighbourhoods: Five cases in southern Chile. iop Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science, 297, 012040. doi: 10.1088/1755- 1315/297/1/012040

Waterfront redevelopment in deindustrialized areas: the role of social impact assessment for sustainable transition. The case study of Castellammare di Stabia's waterfront, Campania Region, Italy

Alessio D'Auria[a], Irina Di Ruocco[b]

[a] *University Suor Orsola Benincasa, Naples, Italy*
[b] *University of Insubria, Varese, Italy.*

Abstract

Urban waterfront redevelopment and regeneration projects still are a topic of interest in urban planning and politics. Since the 1970s, numerous waterfronts all over the world have undergone a from industrial and/or logistics areas to commercial, residential, and recreational areas or green belts, due to de-industrialization and changes in maritime transport technologies.

Moreover, ecological transition returns to bring the focus of social, environmental and economic sustainability issues to the potential of waterfront areas. Mid-medium size cities, as the city chosen for the case study, represent a more challenging situation for multiple agents taking turns in planning decisions, fragmentation of development choices, presence of different authorities and multiple actors with no coherent and integrated approach, lack of financial resources and conditions of socioeconomic crisis.

The paper focuses on the case-study of Castellammare di Stabia, medium port-city in Italian Campania Region, lying between Naples and Sorrento Coast and close to Vesuvius National Park, where during the last decades many efforts have been made to redevelop the urban waterfront from dismissed warehouses and factories to tertiary areas to enhance its strategic position in Naples' Gulf. Nevertheless, the regeneration process is still largely incomplete, despite the involvement of public and private actors that have unmistakably conflicting interests. The municipality has been the center of many public-private-partnership programs funded and led by National Government, Campania Region, and local municipality, due to its condition of a complex industrial crisis area, but the conflict between entrepreneurs owners of areas and abandoned warehouses on one side and public actors on the other, has not yet been overcome. The paper analyzes different scenarios, starting from the involvement of Social Impact Assessment, based on public consultations with stakeholders and a financial analysis for the transformation of private areas. The assessment tool used is the Community Impact Evaluation (proposed by Nathaniel Lichfield since 1968), that has already widely considered for urban regeneration plans and policies, but poorly used for projects related to waterfront redevelopment. The paper aims to develop different alternatives and therefore to determine the full range of consequences to all community sectors for each alternative scenario; then analyze mitigation, adaptation or compensation measures for harmful social impacts. The innovative point of this paper is in re-proposing an existing tool of social cost benefit analysis and understanding that it can be aligned with the plans and programs integration measures required by Europe for sustainable ecological transition.

Keywords

Waterfront Redevelopment, Community Impact Evaluation, Sustainable Urban Regeneration, Social Cost-Benefit Analysis, Decision making processes

Evolving Urban Morphology And Climate Change Adaptation

Natalie S. Robertson, MEDes[a], Fabian Neuhaus, PhD[b]

[a]*Research Coordinator and PhD Student, School of Architecture, Planning and Landscape*
University of Calgary, Calgary, Canada

[b]*Associate Professor, School of Architecture, Planning and Landscape*
University of Calgary, Calgary, Canada

Abstract

As global carbon emissions continue to rise, and because of urban transportation-related GHG emissions, North American cities interested in meeting their climate goals requires rethinking dependence on annexation as a strategy to accommodate a growing population. Because of this pressure, in Canada, municipal development policies are shifting to include retrofitting suburban neighbourhoods. However, not every neighbourhood maintains the same capacity to absorb increased population numbers, nor do existing land uses and morphology necessarily complement climate change mitigation and adaptation objectives. Optimizing re-development to benefit as many residents as possible, both current and future, requires leveraging existing strengths found within the fabric of established morphology – a morphology often rooted in the past and created by a society with different priorities, technology, norms, and policies. In this way, morphological legacy inadvertently renders residents vulnerable. Given the comparably short history of urban development in the Canadian West, resilience – defined here as the capacity to remain functional in the face of stressors or events – is further compromised by development uniformity.

This research explores legacy morphology from the perspective of emergency access for residents. Using geospatial analysis of neighbourhoods from six different decades in Calgary, Alberta, Canada, we map and analyze 800-metre pedestrian routes beginning from three key 'emergency' amenities using a 5A standard (All Ages And Abilities Always). This standard requires that routes are paved, separated from vehicle traffic, and are supported through complimentary infrastructure (sidewalks, painted crosswalks, or flashing lights). The research reveals that shifting municipal development policies over several decades has negatively impacted the proportion of households with 5A access to key amenities. Further, results reveal that other walkability metrics, such as WalkScore™, or more design-related measures such as block length or intersection density fail to consider active modes from a climate vulnerability and/or dysfunctionality perspective.

Keywords

Retrofitting; Climate Change Resilience; Urban Morphology; Adaptation

The Application and Function of Color in Urban Space, (Case study of Amirchakhmaq Square, Yazd, Iran)

Mozhgan Hassani Kouchaki[1], **Jasmine Gohil**[2]
[1]*Anant National University, School of Architecture, Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India*
[2]*Anant National University, School of Architecture, Ahmedabad, Gujarat, India*

Abstract

Urban spaces are places for social life. The façade is one of the physical elements of the urban space that affect the observers at the very first stage. The external expression of the buildings creates the first and perhaps the most important impact where the colors play a significant role in perceiving the urban space. Although nowadays we can see our urban facades as either colorless or chaotic, colors have had major importance in Iranian architecture. This qualitative research has implemented the case study strategy, and the objective is to understand the application and function of color and their alignment with the urban square's definition and urban design principles. The language of the urban design principles is adopted from Carmona's urban design dimensions. In doing so, Mirchakhmagh square in The Old City of Yaz, Persia, (registered by UNESCO as a World Heritage) has been analyzed. It is found that the application and function of the colors in the historic part are significantly corresponding to each other, however, in the contemporary part, the lack of this adjustment has made the overall facade less balanced. Moreover, the major application of colors is in the vertical rhythms and facade openings like shops' entrances. Furthermore, the major color functions based on Carmona's urban design dimensions are to distinguish, emphasize, collect, centralize, and visually balance the facades. Not only does the result serve in understanding the contribution of colors to the quality of urban spaces, but also it helps analyze and design with a broad approach in most cases. Additionally, contemporary architects can make wiser decisions in case of color usage while designing in an Iranian context.

Keywords
Color, Architecture, Iran, Urban Space, Urban Square

References

1. Atarod, Faranak, and Hosein Kashi. 2018. "Constituent Elements of Urban Facade." *Armanshahr* 10 (21): 173-192. http://www.armanshahrjournal.com/article_58605.html#ar_info_pnl_cite.
2. Bakhtiari fard, hamidreza. 2009. *Color and Communication*. Tehran: Fakhrakia.
3. Baper, Salahaddin Y., and Ahmad S. Hassan. 2012. "Factors Affecting the Continuity of Architectural Identity." *American Transactions on Engineering & Applied Sciences* 1, no. 13 (July): 2-3. http://TuEngr.com/ATEAS/V01/227-236.pdf.
4. Carmona, Matthew, Tim Heath, Taner Oc Oc, and Steven Tiesdell. 2009. *Public Places, Urban Spaces: The Dimensions of Urban Design*. Translated by Fariba Gharayi. N.p.: Honar University, Iran.
5. Carmona, Matthew, Claudio d. Magalhães, and Leo Hammond. 2008. *Public Space: The Management Dimension*. Edited by Claudio d. Magalhães, Matthew Carmona, and Leo Hammond. N.p.: Routledge.
6. Choi, Sang H., Hoon Kim, Ki-Chul Shin, Heesub Kim, and Jang-Kun Song. 2014. "Perceived Color Impression for Spatially Mixed Colors." *Journal of Display Technology* 10 (4): 282-287. https://opg.optica.org/jdt/abstract.cfm?URI=jdt-10-4-282.
7. Fieldhouse, Ken, and Sheila Harvey, eds. 2005. *The Cultured Landscape: Designing the Environment in the 21st Century*. N.p.: Taylor & Francis. https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203642252.
8. Francis, Mark. 2010. "Mixed Life Places." In *Companion to urban design*, 432-445. London: Routledge. https://www.academia.edu/34079753/Mixed_Life_Places.
9. Gehl, Jan, and Jo Koch. 1987. *Life between buildings : using public space*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
10. Grandis, Luigina D. 1986. *Theory and use of color*. New York: Abrams. https://www.worldcat.org/title/theory-and-use-of-color/oclc/1151433027.
11. Heath, Tim, Matthew Carmona, Taner Oc, and Steven Tiesdell. 2003. *Public Places, Urban Spaces: The Dimensions of Urban Design*. Edited by Matthew Carmona. N.p.: Architectural Press.

10. Grandis, Luigina D. 1986. *Theory and use of color*. New York: Abrams. https://www.worldcat.org/title/theory-and-use-of-color/oclc/1151433027.

11. Heath, Tim, Matthew Carmona, Taner Oc, and Steven Tiesdell. 2003. *Public Places, Urban Spaces: The Dimensions of Urban Design*. Edited by Matthew Carmona. N.p.: Architectural Press.

12. Holtzschue, Linda. 2017. *Understanding Color: An Introduction for Designers*. N.p.: Wiley. https://www.wiley.com/en-us/Understanding+Color%3A+An+Introduction+for+Designers%2C+5th+Edition-p-9781118920787.

13. Itten, Johannes. 2001. *The Art of Color*. Translated by Arabali Sharveh. N.p.: Yasawiley.

14. Jalaladdini, Siavash, and Derya Oktay. 2012. "Urban Public Spaces and Vitality: A Socio-Spatial Analysis in the Streets of Cypriot Towns." *Procedia - Social and Behavioural Sciences* 35:664-674. 10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.02.135.

15. Kreimer, Alcira, Margaret Arnold, and Anne Carlin, eds. 2003. *Building Safer Cities: The Future of Disaster Risk*. N.p.: World Bank. https://doi.org/10.1596/0-8213-5497-3.

16. Lowenthal, David. 1997. "Past Time, Present Place: Landscape and Memory, geographical Review." *Geographical Review* 65 (1): 1-36. https://www.jstor.org/stable/213831.

17. Lynch, Kevin. 1981. *A Theory of Good City Form*. N.p.: MIT Press.

18. M.B.M.D, Arruda C. 2000. *Urban public spaces: a study of the relation between spatial configuration and use patterns, Doctoral thesis*. London: University College London. https://discovery.ucl.ac.uk/id/eprint/1318055.

19. Mossop, E., and P. Walton. 2001. "Public Space: Civilising the City." In *City Spaces Art & Design*, 10-25. Sydney: Fine Art Publishing. http://hdl.handle.net/10453/131509.

20. Nikghadam, Niloofar, and Seddigh Raisi. 2007. "The psychological effect of vehicles'color in urban streets." *Nahriye Honarhaye Ziba*, no. 41 (spring), 67-78. https://jfaup.ut.ac.ir/article_22269_5483afff389ca86ac1d99eedbddd5130.pdf.

21. Oc, Taner, Steven Tiesdell, and Cliff Moughtin. 1999. *Urban design: ornament and decoration*. N.p.: Architectural Press. https://www.amazon.com/Urban-Design-Ornament-Decoration-Second/dp/0750642734.

22. Pakzad, Jahanshah. 2007. *Theories in urban design process*. Vol. 2. tehran: Housing and Urban planning Inc.

23. Sheng, Ai. 2015. *Energy, Environment and Green Building Materials: Proceedings of the 2014 International Conference on Energy, Environment and Green Building Materials (EEGBM 2014), November 28-30, 2014, Guilin, Guangxi, China*. N.p.: Taylor & Francis Group. https://doi.org/10.1201/b18511.

24. Tabatabaei, Malak. 2011. *Urban facades and their roles in environmental quality*. 1st ed. N.p.: Armanshahr.

25. Vadiati, Niloufar, and Ali M. Kashkoolib. 2011. "Environmental Sustainability of Newly Developed City Squares in Historic Cities: Case Study of Isfahan-Iran." *Procedia Engineering* 21:829-837. 10.1016/j.proeng.2011.11.2084.

26. Zahrah, Wahyuni, and Achmad D. Nasution. 2012. "Public open space's contribution to quality of life : does privatisation matters?" *ASIAN JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENT-BEHAVIOUR STUDIES* 3, no. 9 (july): 59-74. https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/132530572.pdf.

27. Zelanski, Paul, and Mary P. Fisher. 1989. *Color*. N.p.: Prentice-Hall.

28. Zhetpisbayeva, K. B., and B. N. Zhubatova. 2021. "The symbolic meaning of turquoise in Iranian culture." *Journal Of Oriental Studies* 97, no. 2 (06): 73-81. doi:10.26577/JOS.2021.v97.i2.08.

Part III
Evolving Architecture and Rethinking Cities

A Study on Public Acceptance of Carpooling to Mitigate Traffic Congestion in the City of Casablanca

ALI EL IDRISSI *, Pr. Dr. YOSHITAKA KAJITA

Department of Civil Engineering, Graduate School of Engineering, TOKAI University, Hiratsuka, Japan.

Abstract

Casablanca city is the largest city of Morocco and its main industrial labor center. Population growth of the city has put a considerable strain on the local transportation system. Between 2006 and 2014, private cars fleet in circulation has increased by 57%. In response, the supply of local public transportation systems was increased by implementing tramway since 2011. However, many residents still prefer private cars or other modes to commute to work or other purposes. Many researchers have recommended a shift towards Traffic Management Demand strategies such as carpooling, which can reduce private cars in circulation by increasing occupancy rate of the vehicles. Still, public acceptance of such a solution is required to carry out a modal shift. Although the existing literature contains many studies related to promoting carpooling acceptance, very few have been conducted in the Moroccan context, where carpooling is more informal and limited to inter-urban trips. This study investigates carpooling acceptance among a sample of Casablanca residents. An online questionnaire survey was carried out to determine the carpooling experience, along with socio-demographic and travel behavior attributes. Descriptive statistics and frequency distributions were used to analyze the collected data. For responders that never used carpooling before, COVID-19 pandemic, preference of long-distance carpooling, safety and privacy concerns were the main deterrents to participate in carpooling. In addition, verification of identity, encouraging carpooling market and parking incentives of drivers are the main strategies to promote carpooling in Casablanca city.

Keywords

Traffic congestion; Carpooling; Sustainability; Public transportation; Casablanca

References:

1. WORLD BANK (2020, April 20). *Understanding Poverty. Topics: Urban development. Overview*. Retrieved from URL: https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/urbandevelopment/overview#1
2. SUTANDI, A. C. (2009). ITS impact on traffic congestion and environmental quality in large cities in developing countries. In *Proceedings of the Eastern Asia Society for Transportation Studies Vol. 7 (The 8th International Conference of Eastern Asia Society for Transportation Studies, 2009)* (pp. 180-180). Eastern Asia Society for Transportation Studies.
3. Rhoads, T. A., & Shogren, J. F. (2006). Why do cities use supply side strategies to mitigate traffic congestion externalities? *Economics letters*, *92*(2), 214-219.
4. Ge, Y. E., Prentkovskis, O., Tang, C., Saleh, W., GH Bell, M., & Junevičius, R. (2015). Solving traffic congestion from the demand side. *Promet-Traffic & Transportation*, *27*(6), 529-538.
5. High Commission of Planning in Morocco (2014), *National Census of Morocco*.
6. WORLD ATLAS. *15 Biggest Cities in Africa*. Retrieved from: https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/15-biggest-cities-in-africa.html
7. Urban Development Plan of Casablanca City (2004),
8. Delahais, T. Bossard, P., Alouis, J. (2020). *Évaluation ex post de la phase 1 du tramway de Rabat-Salé et de la ligne 1 du tramway de Casablanca. Rapport final. Évaluation réalisée à la demande de l'AFD, de la STRS et de Casa Transport.*
9. L'ECONOMISTE, (2015, June 09). *Les dossiers chauds de Casablanca : Zéro pointé pour le transport en commun.* Retrieved from URL: https://www.leconomiste.com/article/972515-les-dossiers-chauds-de-casablanca-zero-pointe-pour-le-transport-en-commun
10. WORLD BANK, IEG Sustainable Development Group (2016). Project Performance Assessment Report, Morocco: Urban Transport Sector Development Policy Loan. IBRD-80200. Washington D.C.
11. CASA TRANSPORTS. *Présentation des lignes T3 et T4.*
12. Retrieved from URL: https://casatransport.ma/pages/voir/1-casa-tramway-t3-t4
13. CASA TRANSPORTS (2018). *Plan de déplacements urbains, Premiers Résultats et Horizons.* Household Travel Survey. Retrieved from URL: https://casatransport.ma/storage/presses/19-01/NXYvm2Ogf37df45zTJArbdavzZ5pxgUFAnvzZ5Gq.pdf

14. Shaheen, S., Cohen, A., Randolph, M., Farrar, E., Davis, R., & Nichols, A. (2019). Ridesharing (Carpooling and Vanpooling). UC Berkeley: Transportation Sustainability Research Center. Retrieved from https://escholarship.org/uc/item/1k3152cx

15. Shaheen, S., Cohen, A., & Bayen, A. (2018). The Benefits of Carpooling. UC Berkeley: Transportation Sustainability Research Center. http://dx.doi.org/10.7922/G2DZ06GF Retrieved from https://escholarship.org/uc/item/7jx6z63

16. Sandaruwan, A., Karunarathne, T., Edirisinghe, J., & Wickramasinghe, V. (2019). Carpooling: A Step to Reduce Traffic Congestion in Sri Lanka. In Proc. 13th International Conference of Eastern Asia Society for Transportation Studies (EASTS) (Vol. 12).

17. Javid, M. A., Mehmood, T., Asif, H. M., Vaince, A. U., & Raza, M. (2017). Travelers' attitudes toward carpooling in Lahore: motives and constraints. Journal of Modern Transportation, 25(4), 268-278.

18. Suresh Malodia & Harish Singla (2016) A study of carpooling behavior using a stated preference web survey in selected cities of India, Transportation Planning and Technology, 39:5, 538-550.

19. Medias24.com (2021, December 24). *Covoiturage : Pip Pip Yalah prépare son lancement en Tunisie et en Egypte.*

20. Retrieved from URL: https://medias24.com/2021/12/24/covoiturage-pip-pip-yalah-prepare-son-lancement-en-tunisie-et-en-egypte/

21. MOROCCO WORLD NEWS (2021, February 28) *WeMash Digital: Moroccan Startup Supports Businesses' Digital Transformation* Retrieved from URL: https://www.moroccoworldnews.com/2021/02/336164/wemash-digital-moroccan-startup-supports-businesses-digital-transformation

22. LesEco.ma (2019, January 21). *Covoiturage au Maroc : Plus de peur que de mal ?*

23. Retrieved from URL: https://leseco.ma/maroc/covoiturage-au-maroc-plus-de-peur-que-de-mal.html

Identifying the Socio-Economic Requirements of Multi-Modal Hub Stations_ Literature Review

Esraa Hany Fadel [1], Laila Mohamed Khodeir [2], Ashraf Ail Nessim [3]

[1]Ph.D. student at Architecture Engineering Ain Shams University

[2]Prof. of Project Management and Sustainable Development Ain Shams University, British University in Egypt, Cairo, Egypt

[3]ASSOC. Prof of Architecture Engineering Ain Shams University

Abstract

The importance of transportation networks and the system can be explained through the analogy of blood circulating in different parts of the body, henceforth, effective transportation networks and systems are necessary for the development of the entire nation. To improve or provide better living and working conditions for people, there are numerous infrastructure projects: residential, industrial, and commercial. These projects are in many locations, necessitating the need for an extremely effective transportation network and system. Transportation system inefficiency may result in increased resource consumption and prolonged project duration, both of which eventually increase costs. (Kumar, 2014)

transportation systems consist of a complex array of roads, bridges, ferries, ports, public stations, bike lanes, and walking paths that allow people and goods to get from one place to another, the transport stations are essential to promote sustainable development in society, which calls for connecting different modes of transportation in one location to foster interaction between users and the facilities. (L. Development, 2016) This paper offers a literature review of multi-modal hub stations requirements with the aim of defining Socio-economic requirements in multi-modal hub stations. After identifying the problem of the paper, the requirements of multi-modal hub stations focus on specific design aspects and the lack of previous knowledge of the social and economic requirements in multi-modal hub stations. This paper analyzes 60 peer-reviewed journal papers on multi-modal hub stations requirements and Socio-economic requirements in public buildings & public spaces from 2000 to 2021. The findings are formed from five main requirements that study multi-modal hub stations. These requirements include (functional requirements, circulation requirements, security and safety requirements, environmental design requirements, social and economic requirements), and defining the elements of the Socio-economic requirements in multi-modal hub stations. This paper recommends finding a framework for the design aspects of multi-modal hub stations.

Keywords

multi- Modal hub stations; social-economic requirements; requirements of multi- Modal hub stations.

Reference

1. Adel abass. (2017). *The Mutual Effect between Design of Space Building and Escape Paths*. https://psychlopedia.wikispaces.com/cognitive+map,
2. Alfatlawi, A. K. D., & Almaamouri, A. S. S. (2019). Design requirements of Sustainable Passengers' Land-transportation stations. *Iraqi Journal of Architecture and Planning*, *18*(2), 28–41. https://doi.org/10.36041/iqjap.v15i2.484
3. Ammar, K., Dhumad, A., & Saadoon, S. (2019). *Requirements for Functional Integration in the Design of Train Stations* (Issue 27).
4. Amtrak. (2013). *Amtrak Station Program and Planning Guidelines*.
5. an Eck, Brands, Wismans, Pel, and van N. (2014). *Model complexities and requirements for multimodal transport network design: Assessment of classical, state-of-the-practice, and state-of-the-research models*.
6. Archi-fied. (2010). *Socio Economics aspects of Architecture and Planning |*. https://gees7.wordpress.com/2010/01/25/socio-economics-aspects-of-architecture-and-planning/
7. Austroads. (2020). *Improved guidance on pedestrian planning and design*. https://austroads.com.au/latest-news/improved-guidance-on-pedestrian-planning-and-design
8. Bai, L. (2016). *Train platforming problem in busy and complex railway stations*.

https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Train-platforming-problem-in-busy-and-complex-Bai/52f9fa887db8e16b2afd30cc9996957478b2a019

9. Baillie, L. (2005). *Gathering Requirements for Multimodal Mobile*.

10. Basiago, A. D. (2000). Economic, social, and environmental sustainability in development theory and urban planning practice. In *The Environmentalist* (Vol. 19). Kluwer Academic Publishers.

11. Bivina, G. R., Gupta, A., & Parida, M. (2019). Influence of microscale environmental factors on perceived walk accessibility to metro stations. *Transportation Research Part D: Transport and Environment*, *67*, 142–155. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.TRD.2018.11.007

12. Bolkovska, A., & Petuhova, J. (2016). Simulation-based Public Transport Multi-modal Hub Analysis and Planning. *Procedia Computer Science*, *104*, 530–538. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.PROCS.2017.01.169

13. Caroline Sutandi, A., & Olzon Paladan, F. (2016). SERVICE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION IN LARGE RAILWAY STATION IN INDONESIA. In *Agustus* (Vol. 16, Issue 2).

14. Charles, N., & Meng, D. (2014). *Fairfax Multimodal Transit Hub Niehoff Urban Studio Wasson Way Planning Capstone Spring 2014*.

15. Christopher Blow. (2005). *Queue | Transport Terminals and Modal Interchanges - SILO.PUB*. https://silo.pub/qdownload/transport-terminals-and-modal-interchanges.html

16. Crozier, J. et al. (2005). *Collins discovery encyclopedia*. 381. http://www.worldcat.org/title/collins-discovery-encyclopedia/oclc/58053286

17. Dawda, N., Joshi, G., Arkatkar, S., & Vasudevan, N. (2019). *Multimodal of Lateral Transport System: A Case Study of Successful Cities Worldwide*. 101–110. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-2032-3_10

18. Department of Transport & Department of Planning & Public Transport Authority. (2012). *Planning and designing for pedestrians: guidelines - public transport*. https://doczz.net/doc/5521526/planning-and-designing-for-pedestrians--guidelines

19. Development, G. to the evaluation of S. (2013). *The resource for the evaluation of Socio-Economic Development*.

20. Development, L. (2016). *INTERMODAL CONNECTIVITY FOR DESTINATIONS*.

21. Deyas, G. T., & Woldeamanuel, M. G. (2020). Social and economic impacts of public transportation on adjacent communities: The case of the Addis Ababa light rail transit. *Research in Transportation Economics*, *84*, 100970. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.RETREC.2020.100970

22. Eide, A. (1996). Human rights requirements to social and economic development. *Food Policy*, *21*(1), 23–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/0306-9192(95)00057-7

23. Elshater, A. M., & Ibraheem, F. (2014). From Typology Concept to Smart Transportation Hub. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *153*, 531–541. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2014.10.086

24. Emad, O. M., & Din Bakry, E. (n.d.). *An Approach to Sustainable Design of Intermodal Stations in Greater Cairo Region*.

25. Equality and Human Rights Commission. (2018). *Socio-economic Requirements*. www.equalityhumanrights.com

26. european parliment. (2016). *DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR INTERNAL POLICIES*.

27. Farouk, H. (2019). THE IMPACT OF SPATIAL CONFIGURATION ON STREET VENDORS' DISTRIBUTION AT TERMINALS. In *JOURNAL OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCE* (Vol. 66, Issue 5).

28. fastcoo. (2022). *Multimodal transport: its advantages, disadvantages and main characteristics*. https://www.fastcoo.com/en/multimodal-transport/

29. Floras Phelps, A., Torres, C., Riley, D., & Horman, M. (2007). Building-centred community development as a method to promote social, environmental, and economic sustainability. *WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment*, *102*, 251–260. https://doi.org/10.2495/SDP070241

30. Great Britain. Department for Transport. (2011). *Accessible Train Station Design For Disabled People*. https://www.readbookpage.com/get-ebook/file.php?id=W8oLqAAACAAJ&item=Accessible Train Station Design for Disabled People

31. Hermez, N., Eldin Abdul Hay, I., & Ahmad, S. (2014). Multi-modal Transport and Application Requirements in Lattakia Port. In *Legal Sciences Series* (Vol. 36, Issue 3).

32. Ibrahim Ali Mohammed Saad Al-Jorani Khalilali, K. (2015). *Design requirements of Sustainable passengers' Land-transportation stations*.

33. Ibrahim, F. (2015). *Central Station Hubs design and principles case of Ramses station Cairo, Egypt*. CPAS Publication. https://cpas-egypt.com/publication/journal_article/central-station-hubs-design-and-principles-case-of-ramses-station-cairo-egypt/

34. Ibrahim, I. (2010). Socio environmental impact in eco-architecture. *WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment*, *128*, 185–195. https://doi.org/10.2495/ARC100161

35. International, & Centre, G. (2017). *Key considerations for integrated multimodal transport planning | Global Future Cities Programme*. https://www.globalfuturecities.org/node/174

36. Juliane Stark, T. U. (2009). *Railway Stations of the Future–Services supporting Intermodal Travelling and Promising Strategies for their Development*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228851971_Railway_Stations_of_the_Future-Services_supporting_Intermodal_Travelling_and_Promising_Strategies_for_their_Development

37. Kamboh, K., Saleem, A., Kareem, M., & Muslim, I. (2014). Socio Economic Benefits of Commercial Plazas in Faisalabad City. *Journal of Educational and Social Research*. https://doi.org/10.5901/JESR.2014.V4N1P537

38. Kandee, S. (2004). *Intermodal concept in railway station design* (p. 9). https://www.bu.ac.th/knowledgecenter/epaper/jan_june2004/somruedee.pdf

39. Kaveh, F., Tavakkoli-Moghaddam, R., Triki, C., Rahimi, Y., & Jamili, A. (2021). A new bi-objective model of the urban public transportation hub network design under uncertainty. *Annals of Operations Research*, *296*(1–2), 131–162. https://doi.org/10.1007/S10479-019-03430-9/FIGURES/12

40. Khalifa, M. A., & Fayoumi, M. A. El. (2012). Role of Hubs in Resolving the Conflict between Transportation and Urban Dynamics in GCR: The Case of Ramses Square. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *68*, 879–893. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SBSPRO.2012.12.274

41. Kramarz, M., & Przybylska, E. (2021). Multismodal transport in the context of sustainable development of a city. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *13*(4), 1–29. https://doi.org/10.3390/su13042239

42. Kumar. (2014). *Impact of transportation projects on architecture*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/273692612_Impact_of_transportation_projects_on_architecture

43. Lida Margarita María Durán Bernal. (2016). *Basic parameters for the design of intermodal public.pdf*.

44. M Lee Corporation. (2017). *multimodal assess desing guidelines*.

45. McGUINN, J. (2020). *Social Sustainability Concepts and Benchmarks STUDY Requested by the EMPL committee*.

46. McIntyre, M. H., & Scotland. Social Research. (2006). *A literature review of the social, economic and environmental impact of architecture and design*. Scottish Executive.

47. Mishra, A. P., & Abdul, A. P. J. (2018). Multi -Modal Transit Hub as a Solution for Growing Urban Traffic Congestion in Mega Cities. *International Journal of Science and Research*. https://doi.org/10.21275/SR20627015819

48. Mohessen, M. K., & Shahin, B. R. (2019). The "Foundations and Criterias" the Integration of Transportion Systems in Large Cities' Centres. *Association of Arab Universities Journal of Engineering Sciences*, *26*(4), 113–129. https://doi.org/10.33261/JAARU.2019.26.4.014

49. national institute of open schooling. (2012). *Socio-economic Development and Empowerment of Disadvantaged Groups*.

50. Nes, R. Van. (2002). Design of multimodal transport networks: A hierarchical approach. In *Proefschrift* (p. 287).

51. network rail. (2022). *Buildings and architecture design guidance - Network Rail*. https://www.networkrail.co.uk/industry-and-commercial/supply-chain/existing-suppliers/buildings-and-architecture-design-guidance/

52. Nsma.maan. (2013). *Policies to Develop Transportation Systems: Alawi Region in Baghdad City*. https://iqjap.uotechnology.edu.iq/article_159632.html

53. Pinheiro Rizerio Carmo, L., Breuil, L., Souirgi, R., Tinel, O., Verdure, M., & Laura, P. (2020). *MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT HUBS. GOOD PRACTICE GUIDELINES Editing and proofreading*.

54. Pitsiava-Latinopoulou, M., & Iordanopoulos, P. (2012). Intermodal Passengers Terminals: Design Standards for Better Level of Service. *Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *48*, 3297–3306. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbspro.2012.06.1295

55. Rail, N. (n.d.). *Inclusive Design Guidance-Ticket Sales*.

56. Rail, N. (2015). *Station Design Principles for Network Rail*.

57. Rail, N. (2021). *Station Design Guidance*.

58. Saadoon, A., & Com, S. A. A. (2019). *Design requirements for contextual integration for train stations (Iraqi stations as a model)*.

59. Shakil, S. M. Mostafa, K. A. (2018). *An Analysis of the Advantages and Disadvantages of Using a Multimodal Transport System in the Carriage of Goods | IJLHSS Journal - Academia.edu*. https://www.academia.edu/39701583/An_Analysis_of_the_Advantages_and_Disadvantages_of_Using_a_Multimodal_Transport_System_in_the_Carriage_of_Goods

60. simens. (2017). *Hubs of the future: An integrated mobility network for passengers and freight -*. https://silo.tips/download/siemenscom-mobility-hubs-of-the-future-an-integrated-mobility-network-for-passen

61. Staley, S. R., & Moore, A. T. (2012). Practical Strategies for Reducing Congestion and Increasing Mobility for Chicago. In *Improving Network Efficiency: Vol. policy stu* (Issue July, pp. 12–15).

62. The University of Manchester Research. (2003). *Economic Principles of Sustainable Construction Link to publication record in Manchester Research Explorer Citation for published version (APA): Lowe*. http://man.ac.uk/04Y6Bo]

63. Thomas, L. J., Rhind, D. J. A., & Robinson, K. J. (2005). Rail passenger perceptions of risk and safety and priorities for improvement. *Cognition, Technology & Work 2005 8:1*, *8*(1), 67–75. https://doi.org/10.1007/S10111-005-0021-9

64. Tork, H. A., Elgohary, A. F., & Dewidar, K. M. (2020). Architecture of Train Stations: Analysis of Governing Design Components-Kenitra Station, Morocco. In *ENGINEERING RESEARCH JOURNAL (ERJ)* (Vol. 1, Issue 43).

65. TransLink Division Public Transport Infrastructure Manual. (2015). *Public Transport Infrastructure Manual (PTIM)*.

66. transport scotland comhdhail alba. (2015). *Design Standards for Accessible Railway Stations*. www.gov.uk/dft

67. Ustadi, M. N., & Shopi, N. A. M. (2016). A Study towards the Efficiency of Public Transportation Hub Characteristics: A Case Study of Northern Region, Peninsular Malaysia. *Procedia Economics and Finance*, *35*, 612–621. https://doi.org/10.1016/s2212-5671(16)00075-7

68. Waruni Jayawardane. (2017). *Developing a Multimodal Transport Hub and Bus Service Improvements for Battaramulla*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328051696_Developing_a_Multimodal_Transport_Hub_and_Bus_Service_Improvements_for_Battaramulla

69. western asutralian planning connission. (2012). *Guidelines for preparation of integrated transport plans*. www.planning.wa.gov.au

70. wwf. (2000). *A Guide to Socioeconomic Assessments for Ecoregion Conservation TWO PRIMARY GOALS OF SOCIOECONOMIC ASSESSMENTS*.

71. Yatskiv, I., & Budilovich, E. (2017). A comprehensive analysis of the planned multimodal public transportation HUB. *Transportation Research Procedia*, *24*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trpro.2017.05.067

72. Yousri A. Azzam. (2017). *MUTUAL INFLUENCE BETWEEN URBAN PLANNING AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN URBAN COMMUNITIES*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/337304908_MUTUAL_INFLUENCE_BETWEEN_URBAN_PLANNING_AND_HUMAN_BEHAVIOR_IN_URBAN_COMMUNITIES

73. Zygmunt, M., & Piczulski, M. (2019). Economic, environmental and social aspects of buildings' refurbishment - A case study. *Scientific Review Engineering and Environmental Sciences*, *27*(4), 567–578. https://doi.org/10.22630/PNIKS.2018.27.4.52

Depopulation as a Way to Saturate the Various Urban Structure's Inherent Deficits? Case of the Post-War Solitary Housing Estates.

Jiří Mika, Markéta Káňová

Faculty of Architecture, Czech Technical University in Prague

Abstract

As part of the research on the impact of urban depopulation on different types of urban structures, this paper focuses on one of the common types of urban development in Central Europe: post-war housing estates of solitary apartment buildings. The basic premise of the research is that the reduction of pressure on the territory caused by the population decline (the phenomenon of "shrinking cities") makes it possible to saturate some inherent deficits of these urban structures that are difficult to address in the situation of "normal" growing cities. Several reference neighborhoods of post-war settlements are selected, we collect their analytical data and monitor their change in relation to shrinkage. The variables monitored for the data analysis are a) spatial (public space and urban composition, hierarchy of privacy levels of public spaces), b) cultural (historical value, symbolic meaning), c) functional (diversity of functions, availability of amenities, capacity of technical and transport infrastructure), d) demographic (population density). The data obtained on the urban districts affected by shrinkage are confronted with the inherent deficits of each type of structure defined in the existing literature. On this basis, the possibilities of using shrinkage (a form of quantitative decline) to qualitatively grow post-war solitary urban structures are proposed. It seems possible to enrich the spectrum of public space types (reduced in this period of development compared to previous periods), to enrich the possibilities of housing types, to enrich the functional structure or to reflect the change in the need for transport infrastructure capacity due to lower population density.

Keywords

Shrinking cities; Urban structures; Historic urban spaces; Depopulation; Urban renewal;

References

1. Bernt M. (2005), *Demolition Program East,* in Shrinking Cities Volume 1: International Research, Hantje Cantz.
2. Cooper, J. T. (2020), *Transformative Adaptations in Cities, Prioritize the Most Vulnerable*, v One Earth 3.
3. De Vries G. W. (2012), *La Vedute di Roma: A Journey through the Eternal City,* Art in Limited Editions BV.
4. Dubeaux S., E. C. Cunningham Sabot (2017), *Maximizing the potential of vacant spaces within shrinking cities, a German approach*, in Cities.
5. Golešová I., P. Ducháček, V. Ciznerová (2017), *Územní plán Karviné*, Urbanistické středisko Brno s.r.o.
6. Grossmann K., M. Bontje, A. Haase, V. Mykhnenko (2013), *Shrinking Cities: Notes for the Further Research Agenda,* in Cities.
7. Haase A., M. Bernt, K. Grossmann, V. Mykhnenko, D. Rink (2013), *Varieties of Shrinkage in European cities,* European Urban and Regional Studies.
8. Haase A., D. Rink, K. Grossmann, M. Bernt, V. Mykhnenko (2014), *Conceptualizing Urban Shrinkage*, in Environment and Planning, vol 46.
9. Heathcott J. (2014), *The city after abandonment review*, v Book Reviews.
10. Hospers G. J. (2014), *Policy Responses to Urban Shrinkage: From Growth Thinking to Civic Engagement*, v European Planning Studies.
11. Kim S. (2019), *Design strategies to respond to the challenges of shrinking*, v Journal of Urban Design.
12. Kohout M., D. Tichý, F. Tittl, J. Kubánková, Š. Doležalová (2016), *Housing Estates, What's Next?*, Institute of Building Theory at the Faculty of Architecture, Czech Technical University in Prague.
13. Lopez-Pineiro S. (2020), *A Glossary of Urban Voids*, jovis.

14. Matthiesen U. (2005), *Gone: Human Capital in Eastern Germany*, in Shrinking Cities Volume 1: International Research, Hantje Cantz.
15. Mika J., R. Osika (2021), *We Are Taught to Build, but Do We Know How to Tear Cities Down? European Urban Societies Adaptations to the Shrinking Cities Phenomenon*, 4th International Conference on Architecture and Urban Design 4-ICAUD.
16. Müller K. (2005), *Global Geography*, in Shrinking Cities Volume 1: International Research, Hantje Cantz.
17. Oswalt P. (Ed.) (2006), *Shrinking Cities Volume 2: Interventions*, Hantje Cantz.
18. Oswalt P. (ed.) (2006), T. Rieniets (ed.), *Atlas of Shrinking Cities / Atlas der Schrupfenden Städte*, Ostfildern.
19. Pallagst K. (2019), *From urban shrinkage to urban qualities?*, in Journal of Urban Design.
20. Ryan B. D. (2017), *Urban design in an age of recessions: reflections on a sobered discipline*, in Journal of Urban Design.
21. Ryan B. D. (2019), *Designing for people and place in shrinking cities*, in Journal of Urban Design.
22. Schmeidler K. (2014), *Fenomén shrinking cities*, Brno.
23. Schön D. (1984), *The Reflective Practitioner: How Professionals Think In Action*, Basic Books.
24. Slach O., T. Boruta a P. Rumpel (2009), *Inovativní plánovací kultura v rámci strategie IBA Emscher park*, v Regionální studia.
25. Slach O., V. Bosák a P. Rumpel (2009), *Metoda scénářů a její využití v kontextu plánování, v Strategické plánování obcí, měst a regionů. Vybrané problémy, výzvy a možnosti řešení*, in Scénáře pro město Ostravu.
26. Svobodová H., J. Binek, O. Šerý, D. Bárta, R. Chmelař, Z. Šilhan, I. Gavlasová (2015), *Metodika identifikace příčin procesu zmenšování měst*, GaREP, spol. s.r.o., Brno.
27. Strakoš M. (2018), *Ostravská Sídliště*, Národní památkový ústav.
28. Viderman T., S. Knierbein (2020), *Affective urbanism: towards inclusive design praxis*, Springer Nature Limited.
29. Wiechmann T., M. Bontje (2015), *Responding to Tough Times: Policy and Planning Strategies in Shrinking Cities*, European Planning Studies.
30. Web-1 www.mapy.cz [quoted 2022-05-16]

High-performance envelope: Energy performance analysis of exterior shell improvements to existing buildings

Parinaz Mansourimajoumerd[a], Mahnaz Vanaei[b]1, Aletheia Ida[c], Mohammadjavad Mahdavinejad[d] , Sara Golzarroshan[e]

[a]Student, School of Architecture, pennsylvania state university, Pennsylvania, PA 16801, USA
[b]Researcher, Bu-AliSina University Ahmadiroshan street, Hamedan, Iran
[c] Professor, School of Architecture, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85719, USA
[d]Professor, Department of Architecture,Tarbiat Modares University, Jalal AleAhmad, Tehran, Iran
[e] Researcher, Soore University, Azadi street, Tehran, Iran

Abstract

The building sector attracts decision makers' attention to limit its energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions in various ways. As buildings and buildings construction sectors account for roughly one-third of the total energy demand globally, using innovative strategies to mitigate the impact of future uncertainties is highly critical. In response to this challenge, this study aims to develop a method to reduce energy consumption by optimizing the passive shell on buildings. As a case study, the impact of this passive system on electricity and gas consumption is investigated through a prototype building that is simulated in Design Building software. Using an exterior shell as a passive strategy was examined in terms of its material and its distance from existing facades in an administrative building in Iran. Results demonstrate an improvement in long-term energy consumption in summer and winter by adding an optimized shell on the southern façade of the building.

Keywords

Sustainable buildings; Passive shell; Energy analysis; Energy conservation; Electricity costs

References

1. Chan, A.P.C., Darko, A., Olanipekun, A.O., & Ameyaw, E.E. (2018). Critical barriers to green building technologies adoption in developing countries: The case of Ghana. Journal of Cleaner Production, 172, 1067-1079. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2017.10.235
2. Ding, Z., Fan, Z., Tam, W.Y.V., Bian, Y., Li, S., Illankoon, I.M.C.S., & Moon, S. (2018). Green building evaluation system implementation. Building and Environment, 133, 32-40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2018.02.012
3. EIA. (2019). EXECUTIVESUMMARY. Retrieved January 2019, from https://www.eia.gov/international/analysis/country/IRN.
4. EIA. (2020). Explore energy data by category, indicator, country or region. Retrieved January 2020, from https://www.iea.org/data-and-statistics/data-browser?country=WORLD&fuel=Energy%20consumption&indicator=TFCShareBySector
5. EIA. (2020). U.S Energy Information Administration. Annual energy outlook 2020. Retrieved January 2020, from www.eia.gov/outlooks/aeo
6. EIA. (2022). Buildings, A source of enormous untapped efficiency potential. Retrieved March 2022 from https://www.iea.org/topics/buildings
7. Grafakos, S., Enseñado, E.M., & Flamos, A. (2016). Developing an integrated sustainability and resilience framework of indicators for the assessment of low-carbon energy technologies at the local level. International Journal of Sustainable Energy, 36(10), 945-971. https://doi.org/10.1080/14786451.2015.1130709
8. Hashemi, A., Jang, J. and Hosseini-Hashemi, S., 2022. Semi-Analytical Analysis for Dynamic Behaviors of Wind Turbine Blades Using Transfer Function Methods. In Topics in Modal Analysis & Testing, Volume 8 (pp. 33-43). Springer, Cham. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-75996-4_5
9. Hashemi, A., Jang, J., Hosseini-Hashemi, S. Smart Active Vibration Control System of a Rotary Structure Using Piezoelectric Materials. Sensors 2022, 22, 5691. https://doi.org/10.3390/s22155691

* Mahnaz Vanaei. Tel.: +989373113271.
E-mail address: mahnazvanaie@gmail.com

10. Holmér, P., Ullmark, J., Göransson, L., Walter, V., & Johnsson, F. (2020). Impacts of thermal energy storage on the management of variable demand and production in electricity and district heating systems: A Swedish case study. International Journal of Sustainable Energy, 39(5), 446-464. https://doi.org/10.1080/14786451.2020.1716757

11. IEEE. (2018). “Country analysis brief: Iran”. www.ieee.es/en/Galerias/fichero/OtrasPublicaciones/Internacional/2018/EIA_Iran_9abr2018.pdf.

12. Jayathissa, P., Jansen, M., Heeren, N., Nagy, Z., & Schlueter, A. (2016). Life cycle assessment of dynamic building integrated photovoltaic. Solar Energy Materials & Solar Cells ,156, 75–82. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.solmat.2016.04.017

13. Kachkouch, S., Ait-Nouh, F., Benhamou, B., & Limam, K. (2018). Experimental assessment of thermal performance of three passive cooling techniques for roofs in a semi-arid climate. Energy & Buildings, 164, 153–164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enbuild.2018.01.008

14. Kaygusuz. K. (2012). Energy for sustainable development: A case of developing countries. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 16, 1116– 1126. doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2011.11.013

15. Knowles, R. L. (2003). The solar envelope: It’s meaning for energy and buildings. Energy and Buildings, 35, 15–25. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-7788(02)00076-2

16. Mahmood, A. J. (2019). An experimental study on energy and energy for glazed and unglazed solar system with perforated absorber plate and wire mesh layers. International journal of renewable energy research, 12(9), 1901-1911. https://doi.org/10.3390/su12093619

17. Mansourimajoumerd, P., Mahdavinejad, M., Niknia, S., & Shirvani, M. (2021). Comprehensive strategies for optimization e-Energy system in different climate zone. The 4th International Conference on Architecture, Arts and Applications,Bharath University, Chennai, India..https://ssrn.com/abstract=3709733

18. Mansourimajoumerd, P., Mahdavinejad, M. & Vanaei, M. (2021). “Evaluating the impact of sunlight on seasonal use of separate sections of ancient houses in Yazd”. 6th International Conference on Researches in Science & Engineering & 3rd International Congress on Civil, Architecture and Urbanism in Asia, Kasem Bundit University, Bangkok, Thailand1. https://www.isnac.ir/XDHE-FKDCH

19. Melchert, L. (2007). The Dutch sustainable building policy: A model for developing countries?. Building and Environment, 42, 893–901. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2005.10.007

20. Okundamiya, M. S., Emagbetereb, J.O., & Ogujor., E.A. (2016). Evaluation of various global solar radiation models for Nigeria. International Journal of Green Energy, 13(5), 505-512. https://doi.org/10.1080/15435075.2014.968921

21. Oropeza-Perez, I., & Østergaard, P.A. (2018). Active and passive cooling methods for dwellings: A review. Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 82, 531–544. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rser.2017.09.059

22. Ortiz, O., Castells, F., & Sonnemann, S. (2019). Sustainability in the construction industry: A review of recent developments based on LCA. Construction and Building Materials, 23 (1), 28–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2007.11.012

23. Pilechiha, Peiman, Mohammadjavad Mahdavinejad, Farzad Pour Rahimian, Phillippa Carnemolla, and Saleh Seyedzadeh. (2020). Multi-objective optimization framework for designing office windows: quality of view”. Daylight and energy efficiency. Journal of Applied Energy, 261, 114356. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2019.114356

24. Richard, C., & Neme, N. (2013). Can Competition Accelerate Energy Savings? Options and Challenges for Efficiency Feed-in Tariffs. Energy and Environment, 24(2013),57-81. https://doi.org/10.1260/0958-305X.24.1-2.57

25. Samadianfard, S., Majnooni-Heris, A., Qasem, S.N., Kisi, O., Shamshirband, S., & Chau, K.W. (2019). Daily global solar radiation modeling using data-driven techniques and empirical equations in a semi-arid climate. Engineering Applications of Computational Fluid Mechanics, 13(1), 142-157. https://doi.org/10.1080/19942060.2018.1560364

26. Sun, X., Gou, Z., & Siu-Yu Lau, S. (2018). Cost-effectiveness of active and passive design strategies in existing building retrofits in tropical climate: Case study of a zero energy building. Journal of Cleaner Production, 183, 35-45. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.02.137

27. World Energy Balances. (2020). Overview: Complete energy balances for over 180 countries and regions Statistics report. https://iea.blob.core.windows.net/assets/23f096ab-5872-4eb0-91c4-418625c2c9d7/World_Energy_Balances_Overview_2020_edition.pdf

28. Yuana, J., Nian, V., Su, B., & Meng, Q. (2017). A simultaneous calibration and parameter ranking method for building energy models. Applied Energy, 206,657-666. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2017.08.

The Biophilic Healing Index (BHI) as a professional tool for indoors and outdoors active living design

[1]Dr Eleni Tracada

[1]University of Derby, College of Science and Engineering, School of Built and Natural Environment, Derby, United Kingdom

Abstract

The Biophilic Healing Index is a professional tool for architects, urban designers, and planners in process of validation and is advocated by Nikos A. Salingaros and the author of this paper. For several years, the author had several discussions with Salingaros about the applications of theories in design, architecture, urban design, and planning practices. She shared research with her undergraduate and postgraduate students through various modules' delivery. Recent scholarly activity included studies and ideas for transforming Derby into a livable city by connecting with local communities and supporting mediation between them and local policymakers.

Students enrolled in Urban Design Module exhibited their proposals for changes in the urban fabric on several occasions, and lately, the author and her students developed ideas of integration of the University campus within local communities' active living urban spaces. Facilitated by their tutor, the students carried out forums with local communities and applied research findings in their proposals by using specific sets of patterns of biophilia. They had selected patterns that could change human behaviours to secure the health and wellbeing of all citizens, always focusing on applications of the Biophilic Healing Index (Salingaros, 2019), which allows for measurements to establish percentages of existing or non-existing biophilia. As a result, new proposals of improvement are also measured for their efficiency and impact on citizens' health and wellbeing; proposed solutions and projects are also tagged with specific UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to allow for vital reviews of the city's masterplan.

Biophilia has the power to change human behaviours, when designers, architects, communities, and policymakers work together to transform cities into livable and resilient. "Livability relates to urban design and planning, elements which can influence a city's social mobility and financial prosperity. A livable neighbourhood can be compact, sustainable, diverse, green, healthy, accessible" (Tracada et al, 2020, p36), and above all active and resilient. Thus, it is important to get communities directly involved in active decisions and policy making. The author argues that policymakers should provide means and support for specific actions, not just promises. The latest events from Covid-19 taught us that the built environment and the urban spaces in which we live should guarantee all citizens' quality of life.

Keywords: Biophilic Healing Index (BHI); Masterplanning and Placemaking; Urban Design and Biourbanism; Sustainable Development Goals; Active Living in cities

References

1. Alexander, C., Ishikawa, S., Silverstein, M., Jacobson, M., Fiksdahl King, I. & Angel, S. (1977). *A Pattern Language*, Oxford University
2. Batty, M. & Xie, Y., (1999). Self-organized criticality and urban development. *Discrete Dynamics in Nature and Society*. 3:2 3 (1999), 109-124.
3. Batty, M. & Longley, P. (1994). *Fractal cities.* Academic Press.
4. Bejan, A. & Lorente, S., (2013). Constructal law of design and evolution: Physics, biology, technology, and society. *Journal of Applied Physics*. 113, 151301. http://dx.doi.org/10.1063/1.4798429
5. Caperna, A., Tracada, E. & Serafini, S. (2013). Biourbanism as Neuroergonomics in Design [Presentation] *Towards a Progressive Arts Education: Inclusion, Change and Intervention, UAL, British Library, 6-8 November 2013.* *https://www.academia.edu/48320508/Caperna_Tracada_Serafini_Biourbanism_as_Neuroergonomics_UAL_Conference_08_11_2013*
6. Derby City Council (2022). Towards a New Vision for Derby City Centre Ambition – 2022. https://ehq-production-europe.s3.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/c1e75f0c27b4e163faf0c995edcaf3f89eb0db5d/original/1653472537/ca0dce4b3b978c6cec1723374bfbc3c3_Towards-a-new-vision-3-24.05.22.pdf?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-Amz-Credential=AKIAIBJCUKKD4ZO4WUUA%2F20220729%2Feu-west-1%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-Amz-Date=20220729T133009Z&X-Amz-Expires=300&X-Amz-SignedHeaders=host&X-Amz-Signature=26e51ede8bc1aa4717ee62491ecf5f6ee11ded7ce8aac46e1e3423375751ce55

7. Freedberg, D. & Gallese, V. (2007). Motion, emotion and empathy in esthetic experience. *Trends in Cognitive Science, Science Direct, Elsevier, Vol 11, Issue 5*, 197-203. doi:10.1016/j.tics.2007.02.003

8. International Society of Biourbanism (ISB). What is Biourbanism? http://www.biourbanism.org/biourbanism-definition/

9. OECD, (2022). *TOOLKIT for a TERRITORIAL APPROACH to the SDGs.* https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/docserver/2913bae2-en.pdf?expires=1658915884&id=id&accname=guest&checksum=BC8EFF3096283886F02EAD436FE296E6

10. OECD Urban Policy Reviews, (2020). *A Territorial Approach to the Sustainable Development Goals - Synthesis Report, February 2020*. https://www.oecd.org/cfe/territorial-approach-sdgs.htm

11. Salingaros, N. A. (2019 & 2020). The Biophilic Healing Index Predicts Effects of the Built Environment on Our Wellbeing. *Journal of Biourbanism*, 8(1/2019), 13–34. http://www.biourbanism.org/the-biophilic-healing-index-predicts-effects-of-the-built-environment-on-our-wellbeing and https://patterns.architexturez.net/node/218834

12. Salingaros, N. A. (2006 & 2008). *A Theory of Architecture*. Umbau Verlag.

13. Salingaros, N. A. (2005). *Principles of Urban Structure.* Techne Press.

14. Salingaros, N. A. (1999). Urban Space and its Information Field. *Journal of Urban Design 4 (1999)*. 29-49.

15. Serafini, S., Tracada, E. & Caperna, A. (2013). AIA CPD Workshop to EDRA44 Providence: Neuroergonomics and Urban Design: Assessing the Evidence of a Biourbanism Practice after the experience of the First [ISB] International Summer school. *EDRA44 Annual Conference 'Healthy + Healing Places'*. Providence, Rhode Island, USA.

16. Tracada, E. (2022). How changing behaviours could save our planet from natural disasters. [Presentation]. *British Science Week 2022, 18th March 2022 (online), University of Derby.* https://cdn-derbyacuk.terminalfour.net/events/latest-events/british-science-week/how-changing-behaviours-could-save-our-planet-from-natural-disasters/

17. Tracada, E. & Al-Wali, W. (2020), Nature connectedness, human behaviours, and blue infrastructure: the water effect to people in historical and contemporary masterplanning. In Ward, S. & Staddon, C. (Eds.), *Proceedings of the Water Efficiency Conference 2020, 3-4 September, Bristol, UK*, 36-43. ISBN: 978-0-86197-203-6. https://www.watefnetwork.co.uk/files/default/Conference_2020/WATEFCON2020_Proceedings.pdf

18. Tracada, E. (2018). Is Derby a Smart and Livable City? What is a smart and livable city and what does it mean? 12 April 2018 [Blog]. https://www.derby.ac.uk/blog/derby-smart-livable-city/

19. Tracada, E. (2017). Revitalising Urban Tissue and Communities through Biophilic Participatory Design: Normanton Peartree Area, Derby, UK. In Tracada, E. (Ed.), *AMPS Proceedings Series 10. Cities, Communities and Homes - Is the Urban Future Livable?* University of Derby, Derby, UK. 22-23 June. 12-27. http://architecturemps.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Amps-Proceedings-Series-10.1.pdf

20. Tracada, E. (2015). *Towards human-oriented design, architecture and urbanism - shifts in education and practice.* PhD thesis based upon Published Works, University of Derby.

21. Tracada, E. (2014). Thermodynamics of architecture and urban fabric - designing and re-shaping cityscapes by laws of Nature. [Presentation]. *Eighth International Conference on Design Principles and Practices, 16-18 January 2014.* UBC Robson Square Vancouver, Canada. https://derby.openrepository.com/handle/10545/313052

22. Tracada, E. (2013a). The Fractal Urban Coherence in Biourbanism: The Factual Elements of Urban Fabric. *The International Journal of Architectonic, Spatial, and Environmental Design 7* (1): 1-17. doi:10.18848/2325-1662/CGP/v07i01/38355

23. Tracada, E. & Caperna, A. (2013b). A New Paradigm for Deep Sustainability: Biourbanism. *Proceedings of International Conference & Exhibition 'Application of Efficient & Renewable Energy Technologies in Low-Cost Buildings and Construction', 16th-18th September 2013, Ankara*, 367-381.

24. Tracada, E. & Caperna, A. (2012). Biourbanism for a Healthy City: Biophilia and Sustainable Urban Theories and Practices. *Proceedings Vol.4: Biotechnology/Textile Technology/Fashion Technology of the International Convention on Innovations in Engineering and Technology for Sustainable Development, 3-5 September 2012*, Bannari Amman Institute of Technology, Erode District, Tamil Nadu, India.

25. Tracada, E. (2008). Design codes and design language. In Hatton, K. (ed.) *Design-Pedagogy-Research-Leeds 2007*, Huddersfield: Jeremy Mills Publishing on behalf of Leeds College of Art and Design, 37-49.

26. Tracada, E. (2006). Reading buildings and translating places: a place to… In Stell, J., Cameron, L. & Hay, K.G. *Explorations in Spatiality*, Regent Print.

27. WHO (1991). *Environmental Health in Urban Development: Report of a WHO Expert Committee*, World Health Organization (June 1991)

`Brownfield land redevelopment strategies in urban areas: Criteria contributing to the decision-making process

Sukhjap Singh[1], Dr Lydia Kiroff[2], Dr Rashika Sharma[3]

[1] *Bachelor of Construction Graduate, School of Building Construction, Unitec Institute of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand*

[2] *Senior Lecturer, School of Building Construction, Unitec Institute of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand*

[3] *Senior Lecturer, School of Building Construction, Unitec Institute of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand*

Abstract

Urban intensification seems to be a growing trend, especially in the context of severe land scarcity. Brownfields offer great potential in meeting the increasing demand for housing in major cities worldwide. Redevelopment projects appear to provide immediate solutions to housing shortages that are being experienced due to population pressures in large metropolitan areas. The paper explores the range of factors that property developers need to consider in their decision-making process when assessing the viability of brownfield redevelopments. This research, which employed a comparative case study approach, and examined two brownfield redevelopments in Auckland, focused on the economic, social, and environmental criteria that were utilised in the decision-making process. Document analysis of the two case studies, site observations, and semi-structured interviews with the property developers were the main data collection methods. The results suggested that the economic aspects of a brownfield redevelopment are the most important criteria that developers consider during the feasibility assessment of proposed projects. Projects that offer the potential for quick investment returns for all stakeholders are the preferred choice for developers. Brownfield redevelopments offer significant potential for invigorating local areas through urban intensification which boosts local businesses and encourages community revitalisation. The environmental concerns appear to be the lowest priority and little consideration is given to reducing the environmental impacts or incorporating green building practices in the new developments. A major shift from a purely economic focus toward a comprehensive environmental approach to new developments is needed to ensure the sustainable development of cities.

Keywords

Brownfield redevelopment; High density housing; Property developers; Economic returns;Environmental impacts

References

1. Adair, A., Berry, J., McGreal, S., Hutchison, N., Watkins, C., & Gibb, K. (2003). Urban regeneration and property investment performance. *Journal of Property Research*, *20*(4), 371-386. https://doi.org/10.1080/0959991042000181994
2. Adelaja, S., Shaw, J., Beyea, W., & McKeown, J. C. (2010). Renewable energy potential on brownfield sites: A case study of Michigan. *Energy Policy*, *38*(11), 7021-7030. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2010.07.021
3. Auckland Council (2016). Auckland Unitary Plan. https://unitaryplan.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/pages/plan/Book.aspx?exhibit=AucklandUnitaryPlan_Print
4. Auckland Council (2018). *Auckland Design Manual. Unitary Plan 101: Your Easy Guide to understanding the Residential Standards.* https://content.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/Regulations/Documents/UNITARY%20PLAN_101.pdf
5. Bacot, H., & O'Dell, C. (2006). Establishing indicators to evaluate brownfield redevelopment. *Economic Development Quarterly*, *20*(2), 142-161. https://doi.org/10.1177/0891242405285749
6. Barlindhaug, R. & Nordahl, B.I. (2018). Developers' price setting behaviour in urban residential redevelopment projects. *Journal of European Real Estate Research*, *11*(1), 71-86. https://doi.org/10.1108/JERER-03-2017-0014
7. Bayleys (2018). 111 Russell Road, Manurewa. https://www.bayleys.co.nz/1850933
8. Beames, A., Broekx, S., Schneidewind, U., Landuyt, D., van der Meulen, M., Heijungs, R., & Seuntjens, P. (2018). Amenity proximity analysis for sustainable brownfield redevelopment planning. *Landscape and Urban Planning, 171,* 68-79. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2017.12.003
9. Bieback, K. (2002). Housing development on brownfield sites. *Environmental Law Review*, *4*(4), 225–240. https://doi.org/10.1177/146145290200400403

10. Boudjadja, R., & Boudemagh, S. S. (2021). Environmental assessment of a brownfield regeneration project using integrated sustainable development indicator system (Isdis). *International Journal on Technical and Physical Problems of Engineering (IJTPE)*, 13(47), 27-34.

11. Brown, N., Burkes, F., & Faust, M. (2016). *Benefits of brownfield redevelopment in Minnesota.* Minnesota Brownfields. https://dehs.umn.edu/sites/dehs.umn.edu/files/benefits_of_brownfield_redevelopment_july2016.pdf

12. Brun, M., Di Pietro, F., & Bonthoux, S. (2018). Residents' perceptions and valuations of urban wastelands are influenced by vegetation structure. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, *29*, 393-403. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2017.01.005

13. Campbell, S. (2010). Comparative case study. In A.J. Mills, G. Durepos, & E. Wiebe (Eds.). *Encyclopaedia of case study research* (pp. 174-175). Thousand Oaks: Sage.

14. Cappai, F., Forgues, D., & Glaus, M. (2019). A methodological approach for evaluating brownfield redevelopment projects. *Urban Science*, *3*(2), 45. https://doi.org/10.3390/urbansci3020045

15. DDL Homes. (2022). Neodomo Ellerslie. https://www.ddlhomes.co.nz/projects/selling/neodomo-ellerslie/

16. De Sousa, C. (2000). Brownfield redevelopment versus greenfield development: A private sector perspective on the costs and risks associated with brownfield redevelopment in the Greater Toronto Area. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, *43*(6), 831-853. https://doi.org/10.1080/09640560020001719

17. Denscombe, M. (2010). *Good Research Guide: For small-scale social research projects*, McGraw- Hill Education.

18. Dulić, O., & Krklješ, M. (2014). Brownfield redevelopment as a strategy for preventing urban sprawl. Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/281651820_Brownfield_Redevelopment_as_a_Strategy_for_Preventing_Urban_Sprawl

19. Edmunds, S. (2021, Sept 30). *Consents for houses hit record high*. Stuff. https://www.stuff.co.nz/business/300419665/consents-for-houses-hit-record-high#:~:text=In%20Auckland%2C%20there%20were%2012%2C972,the%20year%20ended%20August%202021.&text=There%20were%20consents%20issued%20for,cent%20rise%20in%20July%202021.

20. EPA United States Environmental Protection Agency (2020). *Brownfields program environmental and economic benefits*. EPA. https://www.epa.gov/brownfields/brownfields-program-environmental-and-economic-benefits

21. EPA United States Environmental Protection Agency (2021). *Overview of EPA's brownfields program*. EPA. https://www.epa.gov/brownfields/overview-epas-brownfields-program

22. Euronews (2021, September 21). *Could housing shortages in Berlin and nationwide sway German voter choice*? Euronews. https://www.euronews.com/2021/09/21/could-housing-shortages-in-berlin-and-nationwide-sway-german-voter-choice

23. Freeman, P., Hembrow, I., Warwick, E., White, A., (2020). *How to solve the housing crisis*. Saïd Business School, University of Oxford. eppdscrmssa01.blob.core.windows.net

24. Greenaway-McGrevy, R., & Sorensen, K. (2017). How will we know if the Auckland Unitary Plan is working? Accounting for the redevelopment premium in house price measurement. *Centre for Applied Research in Economics Working Paper*, *1*. https://cdn.auckland.ac.nz/assets/business/about/our-research/research-institutes-and-centres/CARE/Redevelopment-and-House-Prices.pdf

25. Guironnet, A., Attuyer, K., & Halbert, L. (2016). Building cities on financial assets: The financialisation of property markets and its implications for city governments in the Paris city-region. *Urban Studies*, *53*(7), 1442-1464. https://doi.org/10.1177/0042098015576474

26. Haninger, K., Ma, L., & Timmins, C. (2017). The value of brownfield remediation. *Journal of the Association of Environmental and Resource Economists*, *4* (1), 197-241. http://dx.doi.org/10.1086/689743

27. Hellawell, E. E., & Hughes, S. J. (2021). Asbestos contamination on brownfield development sites in the UK. *Environmental Research*, 198, 110480. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.110480

28. Hewett, W. (2021, November 11). New Zealand's housing shortfall will be met in around 12 months' time, major bank predicts. Newshub. https://www.newshub.co.nz/home/new-zealand/2021/11/new-zealand-s-housing-shortfall-will-be-met-in-around-12-months-time-major-bank-predicts.html

29. Kim, G. (2018). An integrated system of urban green infrastructure on different types of vacant land to provide multiple benefits for local communities. *Sustainable cities and society*, *36*, 116-130.

30. Kim, G., Miller, P. A., & Nowak, D. J. (2018). Urban vacant land typology: A tool for managing urban vacant land. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, *36*, 144-156. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2017.09.014

31. Kotval-K, Z. (2016). Brownfield redevelopment: Why public investments can pay off. *Economic Development Quarterly*, *30*(3), 275-282. https://doi.org/10.1177/0891242416656049

32. Kronenberg, J. (2015). Why not to green a city? Institutional barriers to preserving urban ecosystem services. *Ecosystem Services*, *12*, 218-227. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2014.07.002

33. Longo, A., Campbell, D. (2017). The determinants of brownfields redevelopment in England. Environmental and Resource Economics, 67(2), 261–283. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10640-015-9985-y

34. Loures, L. (2015). Post-industrial landscapes as drivers for urban redevelopment: Public versus expert perspectives towards the benefits and barriers of the reuse of post-industrial sites in urban areas. *Habitat International*, *45*, 72-81.

35. Maharaj, S. & Martin, S. (2021). *The gravity of Auckland's density*. Auckland Council. https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/about-auckland-council/business-in-auckland/docsoccasionalpapers/insights-paper-zoning-april-2021.pdf

36. Marquesini, G. (2018, December 5). *Affordable housing for the 21st century*. RICS. https://www.rics.org/oceania/news-insight/latest-news/rics-150th-anniversary/pride-in-the-profession/gonzalo-marquesini-mrics-affordable-housing/

37. Martin, S. & Norman, D. (2018). *The brownfield bounce*. Auckland Council. https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/about-auckland-council/business-in-auckland/docsoccasionalpapers/the-brownfield-bounce-march-2018.pdf

38. Martinát, S., Dvorak, P., Frantal, B., Klusacek, P., Kunc, J. & Navratil, J., Osman, R., Tureckova, K. & Reed, M. (2016). Sustainable urban development in a city affected by heavy industry and mining? Case study of brownfields in Karvina, Czech Republic. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, *118*(1), pp. 78-87. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.01.029

39. Nienaber, M., & Johnson, S. (2021, May 10). *Pandemic surge in European house prices raises fears of new bubble*. Reuters. https://www.reuters.com/world/europe/pandemic-surge-european-house-prices-raises-fears-new-bubble-2021-05-10/

40. O'Reilly, M., & Brink, R. (2006). Initial risk-based screening of potential brownfield development sites. *Soil and Sediment Contamination: An International Journal*, *15*(5), 463–470. https://doi.org/10.1080/15320380600846916

41. Otsuka, N., Dixon, T., & Abe, H. (2013). Stock measurement and regeneration policy approaches to 'hardcore' brownfield sites: England and Japan compared. *Land Use Policy*, *33*, 36-41.

42. Pahlen, G., & Glöckner, S. (2004). Sustainable regeneration of European brownfield sites. *WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment*, *70*, 221-232.

43. Perovic, S., & Kurtović Folić, N. (2012). Brownfield regeneration–imperative for sustainable urban development. *Građevinar*, *64*(05.), 373-383.

44. Property Value (2022). https://www.propertyvalue.co.nz/auckland/auckland/ellerslie-1051/42-arthur-street-ellerslie-auckland-1051-8781698

45. Rey E., Laprise M., Lufkin S. (2021). The multiple potentials of urban brownfields. In: Neighbourhoods in Transition. The Urban Book Series. (pp. 47-63) Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-82208-8_3

46. Squires, G., & Hutchison, N. (2021). Barriers to affordable housing on brownfield sites. *Land Use Policy*, *102*, 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landusepol.2020.105276

47. Statista (2022). *Number of building consents granted for new apartments in Auckland, New Zealand from 2011 to 2021*. Statista. https://www.statista.com/statistics/1036639/new-zealand-number-new-apartment-consents-auckland/

48. Stubbs, M. (2002). Car parking and residential development: Sustainability, design and planning policy, and public perceptions of parking provision. *Journal of Urban Design*, *7*(2), 213-237. https://doi.org/10.1080/1357480022000012249

49. Syms, P. (1999). Redeveloping brownfield land: The decision-making process. *Journal of Property Investment & Finance*, 17(5), 481-500. https://doi.org/10.1108/14635789910294903

50. Tang, M. (2021, February 21). *Mixed housing suburban vs mixed housing urban - What's the difference?* Planningplus. https://www.planningplus.co.nz/post/mixed-housing-suburban-vs-mixed-housing-urban-what-s-the-difference

51. Tema, J. (2020, March 27). *Can brownfield development be the answer to the housing crisis?* Inside Housing. https://www.insidehousing.co.uk/comment/comment/can-brownfield-development-be-the-answer-to-the-housing-crisis--65800

52. Thomas, M. R. (2003). Brownfield redevelopment: Information issues and the affected public. *Environmental Practice*, *5*(1), 62-68. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1466046603030175

53. Thornton, G., Franz, M., Edwards, D., Pahlen, G., & Nathanail, P. (2007). The challenge of sustainability: Incentives for brownfield regeneration in Europe. *Environmental Science & Policy*, *10*(2), 116-134. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2006.08.008

54. Umweltbundesamt (2005). *Annual report 2005 – Federal Environmental Agency*. Umwelt Bundesamt. https://www.umweltbundesamt.de/en/publikationen/annual-report-2005-federal-environmental-agency

55. Wang, L., Fang, L., & Hipel, K. W. (2011). Negotiation over costs and benefits in brownfield redevelopment. *Group Decision and Negotiation*, *20*(4), 509-524. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10726-009-9179-5

56. Wang, Z., Chen, X., Huang, N., Yang, Y., Wang, L., & Wang, Y. (2022). Spatial identification and redevelopment evaluation of brownfields in the perspective of urban complex ecosystems: A case of Wuhu City, China. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, *19*(1), 478. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19010478

57. Włodarczyk-Marciniak, R., Sikorska, D., & Krauze, K. (2020). Residents' awareness of the role of informal green spaces in a post-industrial city, with a focus on regulating services and urban adaptation potential. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, *59*, 102236. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2020.102236

58. Wu, H., Tiwari, P., Han, S. S., & Chan, T. K. (2017). Brownfield risk communication and evaluation. *Journal of Property Research*, *34*(3), 233-250. https://doi.org/10.1080/09599916.2017.1320684

59. Yin, R. K. (2014). *Case study research: Design and methods* (5th ed.). Thousand Oaks, CA: SAGE Publications Inc.

60. Zábranský, A. (2019). *Prague housing crisis and possible solutions* [PowerPoint slides]. https://www.fa.cvut.cz/fakulta/ustavy/15118-ustav-nauky-o-budovach/konference_ah2019/ah2019_zabransky_adam.pdf

61. Zapata-Diomedi, B., Boulangé, C., Giles-Corti, B., Phelan, K., Washington, S., Veerman, J. L., & Gunn, L. D. (2019). Physical activity-related health and economic benefits of building walkable neighbourhoods: A modelled comparison between brownfield and greenfield developments. *International Journal of Behavioural Nutrition and Physical Activity*, *16*(1), 1-12. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12966-019-0775-8

62. Zihannudin, N. Z., Maimun, N. H. A., & Ibrahim, N. L. (2021). Brownfield sites and property market sensitivity. Planning Malaysia: *Journal of the Malaysian Institute of Planners*, 19(2), 121-130. https://doi.org/10.21837/pm.v19i16.957

Culture-based Urban development in Nawalgarh, India

Chandni Chowdhary[1], Satish Pipralia[1]

[1]*Malaviya National Institute of Technology Jaipur, India*

Abstract

India's settlement patterns have remained reasonably consistent throughout history, and town planning reached a high degree of sophistication and adaptability in the pre-British era. The characteristic uses of public and private spaces and the emergence of clearly identifiable types of built forms suited to the climate, social and economic needs and the available material resources created a recognizable order and disorder.

Increasing heterogeneity of urban areas has led to the coexistence of diverse cultures, situating India's historic cores at the crossroads of cultural diversity. As per the Culture 21 Agenda, the responsibility to inculcate culture in new spatial and economic policies for development lies on the local government. The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) suggests that heritage is both tangible and intangible assets. Assets are the stock of resources that people use to build livelihoods, the acquisition of which is not a passive act and is therefore linked to the empowerment of individuals and communities, a belief amplified by the New Urban Agenda.

Extensive physical and household surveys in the class II town of Nawalgarh in Rajasthan, India have brought to the fore, pressing issues of assessment, management and valorisation of these assets within the present framework of urban planning prevalent in the country. In this paper, the authors attempt to move from mere discourse about heritage and bring to the fore specific contextual interventions that are suitable to address the complex intertwined issue of heritage-based development that ensures cultural continuity and identity, integrity, and sustainability. Such development strategies foster pride and the communal spirit of residents and positively impact property value.

Keywords

Planning for Historic Cores; Urban Conservation; Heritage-based development; Shekhawati

References

1. Bullen, P. A., & Love, P. E. D. (2010). The rhetoric of adaptive reuse or reality of demolition: Views from the field. *Cities*, *27*(4), 215–224. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2009.12.005
2. Chowdhary, C., Jawaid, M. F., & Pipralia, S. (2017). Challenges and Priorities for Action in Urban Conservation. *International Journal on Emerging Technologies*, *8*(1), 652–659.
3. Cleere, H. (2000). A History of Architectural Conservation. *European Journal of Archaeology*, *3*(1), 137–139. https://doi.org/10.1177/146195710000300115
4. Dastgerdi, A. S., & De Luca, G. (2018). Specifying the significance of historic sites in heritage planning. *Conservation Science in Cultural Heritage*, *18*, 29–39.
5. Li, Y., Zhao, L., Huang, J., & Law, A. (2021). Assessment Methods Concerning the Adaptive Reuse of Architectural Heritage : a Review. *Built Heritage*, *5*(6), 2–19.
6. Lorusso, S., Cogo, G. M., & Natali, A. (2016). The protection and valorization of cultural and environmental heritage in the development process of the territory. *Conservation Science in Cultural Heritage*, *16*(1), 59–73. https://doi.org/10.6092/issn.1973-9494/7165
7. Mohit, R. S., & Kammeier, H. D. (1996). The Fort. *Cities*, *13*(6), 387–398. https://doi.org/10.1215/00265667-1550599
8. Mrak, I. (2013). A methodological framework based on the dynamic-evolutionary view of heritage. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *5*(9), 3992–4023. https://doi.org/10.3390/su5093992Podolny, J. M. (1993). A Status-Based Model of Market Competition. *American Journal of Sociology*, *98*(4), 829–872.
9. Ripp, M., & Rodwell, D. (2016). The governance of urban heritage. *Historic Environment: Policy and Practice*, *7*(1), 81–108. https://doi.org/10.1080/17567505.2016.1142699
10. Salesses, P., Schechtner, K., & Hidalgo, C. A. (2013). The Collaborative Image of The City: Mapping the Inequality of Urban Perception. *PLOS ONE*, *8*(7), e68400. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0068400
11. Srivastava, U. (2008). Shekhawati: Contours of urbanisation. *Context: Built, Living and Natural*, *V*(1).
    Yuen, B. (2005). Searching for place identity in Singapore. *Habitat International*, *29*, 197–214.
12. Yuen, B. (2006). Reclaiming Cultural Heritage in Singapore. *Urban Affairs Review*, *41*(6), 830–854. https://doi.org/10.1177/1078087406289187
13. Bandarin, F., & Van Oers, R. (2012). *The Historic Urban Landscape - Managing Heritage in an Urban Century*. Wiley-

Balckwell.

14. Basu, P., & Zetterstrom-Sharp, J. (2015). Complicating Culture for Development: Negotiating "Dysfunctional Heritage" in Sierra Leone. In P. Basu & W. Modest (Eds.), *Museums, Heritage and International Development* (1st ed., pp. 56–82).
15. Cooper, I. (1994). *The Painted Towns of Shekhawati*. Mapin.
16. Girard, L. F., & Nijkamp, P. (Eds.). (2009). *Cultural Tourism and Sustainable Local Development* (1st ed.). Routledge.
17. Gupta, D. (2007). *Conservation Briefs: Identification and Documentation of Built Heritage in India*. INTACH.
18. ICOMOS, & CEPT University. (2017). *HRIDAY reflections - A monograph* (J. Desai, G. Rai, & R. Joshi (Eds.)). CEPT University, Ahmedabad.
19. Jain, S., & Jigyasu, R. (2019). *Urban Heritage Conservation and Management in Jaipur*. 277–296. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-8887-2_15
20. Jokilehto, J. (2005). Definition of Cultural Heritage: References to Documents in History. *ICCROM Working Group "Heritage and Society," January*, 45. http://cif.icomos.org/pdf_docs/Documents on line/Heritage definitions.pdf
21. Kalman, H. D. (1980). *The Evaluation of Historic Buildings*. Parks Canada.
22. Lambah, A. N. (2013). *Shekhawati - Havelis of the Merchant Princes*. Marg Foundation.
23. Smith, L., Shackel, P., & Campbell, G. (2011). *Heritage, Labour and the Working Classes* (L. Smith, P. Shackel, & G. Campbell (Eds.)). Routledge.
24. A.F. Ferguson & Co. (2008). *20 Year Perspective Plan for Sustainable Tourism in Rajasthan*. https://doi.org/10.1163/157007490x00142
25. Hosagrahar, J. (2017). Agenda 2030: Challenges for us all. *The UNESCO Courier*, *April-June*, 19–22. http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0024/002481/248106e.pdf
26. The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, (2013). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-0465-2_1046
27. Indian National Trust for Art & Cultural Heritage. (2015). PEARL Compendium of Good Practices - Urban Heritage in Indian Cities. In *NIUA: Compendium of Good Practices*. http://pearl.niua.org/sites/default/files/books/GP IN4_HERITAGE.pdf
28. National Institute of Urban Affairs. (2018). *Inclusive Revitalisation of Historic Towns and Cities*. Srivastava, U. (2009). *On the Merchants Trail in Shekhawati*.
29. Model Heritage Regulations, (2011).
30. Recommendation on the Historic Urban Landscape. Paris, 10 November 2011, (2011).
31. UNESCO. (2014). *Culture for Development Indicators: Methodology Manual*.
32. UNESCO. (2016a). *Global Report on Culture for Sustainable Urban Development Heritage and Creativity Culture*. 304. http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0024/002459/245999e.pdf
33. UNESCO. (2016b). The HUL Guidebook. *The HUL Guide*, 59. http://historicurbanlandscape.com/themes/196/userfiles/download/2016/6/7/wirey5prpznidqx.pdf
34. UNESCO. (2019). *Culture 2030 Indicators: Thematic Indicators for Culture in the 2030 Agenda* (J. Hosagrahar (Ed.); Issue November 2019). http://uis.unesco.org/sites/default/files/documents/publication_culture_2020_indicators_en.pdf
35. United Nations. (2017). *New Urban Agenda*.
36. Cabarello, G., & Preira Roders, A. (2014). Understanding Trends on Urban Heritage Research in Asia. *2nd International Conference on Urban History: Cities in Europe, Cities in the World, September 2016*, 1–13. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.18857.19043

37. Chowdhary, C., & Pipralia, S. (2021). Systems Approach in Heritage Management. *Resilient & Liveable City Planning (RLCP 2020), February 2020.*

38. ICOMOS. (1996). Principles for the Recording of Monuments, Groups of Buildings and Sites (1996). In *11th*

39. *ICOMOS General Assembly in Sofia, October 1996* (Issue October). https://www.icomos.org/charters/archives e.pdf
40. Shukla, B. (2014). *Development in the Context of Urban Conservation : Examining the Interrelationship between Architectural Heritage and Intangible Culture in Historic Settlements* [Undergraduate dissertation, CEPT University, Ahmedabad].

Against the Wall: Reflections on Marginality & Precarity in South African Cities

Eric Makoni[1], Vuyiswa Letsoko[2]

[1]*University of Johannesburg, Department of Urban and Regional Planning*

[2] *University of Johannesburg, Department of Urban and Regional Planning*

Abstract

South Africa's post-apartheid cities are defined by coloniality and precarity, particular for millions of the urban poor. Owing to the protracted history of colonialism and apartheid, these cities are simultaneously characterized by spaces of 'first-world' affluence, as well as spaces of abject poverty and alterity. This paper seeks to focus on the politics and practices of wandering in the post-apartheid urban spaces of alterity, i.e. the townships and the now debilitating central business districts where the majority of poor black people reside. It is argued here that the prevalence of rapid urbanization of poverty, coupled with high levels of unemployment, and the snail-paced delivery of affordable housing, has resulted in what might be called the everyday politics of wandering. In appreciating this politics of wandering I reflect on how the hitherto racially banished people still find it near-impossible to be firmly rooted in 'post-apartheid' cities due to the crushing weight of socio-spatial and economic marginalization.

Keywords

Walling; fortress; South Africa; Marginalization; Precarity

References

1. Bozzoli,B.(2004). *Theatres of Struggle and the End of Apartheid.* Athens:Ohio University Press.
2. Bremner, L.(2004).Bounded Spaces: Demographic Anxieties in Post-Apartheid Johannesburg. *Social Identities*, 10(4),455-468.
3. Chipkin, I.(2012).Middle Classing in Roodepoort: Capitalism and Social Change in South Africa. *PARI*.
4. Davenport, R.T.H. (1971).The Beginnings of Urban Segregation in South Africa. Grahamstown.
5. Fanon, F.(1963). *The Wretched of the Earth*. New York: Grove Press.
6. Grosfoguel, R.(2007). The Epistemic Decolonial Turn: Beyond Political-Economy Paradigms. *Cultural Studies*,21,2-3,211-223.
7. Harvey, D.(2012). *Rebel Cities: From the Right to the City to the Urban Revolution*. London & New York:Verso.
8. Huchzermeyer, M.(2004). *Unlawful Occupation: Informal Settlements and Urban Policy in South Africa and Brazil*. Trenton: Africa World Press.
9. Lemon, A&Williams,O.().1976).*Apartheid: A Geography of Separation.*England: Gower.
10. Leong, N.(2013). 'Racial Capitalism'.*Harvard Law Review*, 21,51-2226.
11. Mabin,A.(2005).Suburbanisation, Segregation, and Government of Territorial Transformations. *Transformation*, 56, 41-64.
12. Mabin, A & Smit,D.(1997). Reconstructing South Africa's Cities? The Making of Urban Planning 1900-2000.*Planning Perspectives*, 12 (2),193-223.
13. Mabin, A.(1986).Labour, Capital, Class Struggle and the Origins of Residential Segregation in Kimberly.*Journal of Historical Geography*,12,4-26.
14. Maldonado-Torres, N.(2007).On the Coloniality of Being: Contributions to the Development of a Concept. *Cultural Studies*, 21 (2-3),240-270.

15. Maylam, P.(1995). Explaining the Apartheid City: 20 Years of South African Urban Historiography.*Journal of Southern African Studies*,21(1),19-38.

16. Mbembe, A.(2004). Aesthetics of Superfluity.*Public Culture*,16(3),373-405.

17. Mignolo,W.(2009).Dispensable and Bare Lives Coloniality and the Hidden Political/Economic Agenda of Modernity. *Human Architecture: Journal of The Sociology of Self-Knowledge*, 69-88.

18. Miraftab, F.(2009). Insurgent Planning Situating Radical in the Global South. *Planning Theory*,8(1), 32-50.

19. Mkhize, K.(2010).Fables of Death: Law, Race and Representations of the African Mine Workers in Umteteleli Wa Bantu in the 1920s. *Current Writing: Text and reception in Southern Africa*, 22(2),19-36.

20. Muller, G.(2013). The Legal-Historical Context of Urban Forced Evictions in South Africa. *Fundamina: A Journal of Legal History*, 19(2),367-396.

21. Ndlovu, M & Makoni E.N.(2014).The globality of the local? A Decolonial Perspective on Local Economic Development in South Africa. *Local Economy*,29(4-5), 503-518.

22. Neocosmos, M.(2010). *From 'Foreign Natives' to 'Native Foreigners: Explaining Xenophobia in Post-Apartheid South Africa*.Dakar: CODESRIA.

23. Roy, A.(2017).Dis/possessive collectivism: Property and Personhood at City's End. *Geoforum*,80,1-11.

24. Roy, A.(2019). Racial Banishment" in Antipode Editorial Collective. Keywords in Radical Geography: Antipode at 50. *Wiley Blackwell*, 227-230.

25. Santos,S.B.(2007). Public Sphere and Epistemologies of the South. *Africa Development*,XXXVII, 43-67.

26. Sheller, M & Urry, J.(2006). The new mobilities paradigm. *Environment and Planning A*,38(2),207–226.

27. Smith, D.M. (ed.).(1992). *The Apartheid City and Beyond: Urbanisation and Social Change in South Africa.*London and New York: Routledge.

Public Transportation Planning and Sustainable Networks Sustainable urban transport in Algerian peripheries cities - Case study of the city of Bab Ezzouar Algeria-

SAOUANE MED BOUDIAF
Architecture Department, Faculty of Science & Technology, Tebessa University, Algeria.

Abstract

The development of transport infrastructure leads, at all scales, to an artificialization of the territory and the fragmentation of the urban environment. Landscape fragmentation is a spatial process, which is accompanied by a gradual reduction of connectivity between the different elements necessary to the success of the urban process. Thus, the proper integration of new ways of transport with the urban landscape has become a major issue for the success of transport projects and for the improvement of urban landscapes.

However, the increasingly complex phenomenon of urbanization poses many challenges today. Among the issues raised, sustainable development remains at the center of concerns. Indeed, with urban growth, urban sprawl and suburbanization, cities pose more and ecological difficulties and Algiers is no exception.

Starting from the unanimous observation of the strong existing relationships between urban planning and transport, taking the concern for sustainable development into account in urban management necessarily involves integrating transport management policies into this approach. Indeed, up to now, the development of urban planning and transport policies have remained separate, which has led to a flagrant lack of coherence between urbanization and the development of transport infrastructure. The articulation between transport networks and planning policy is therefore more than ever a necessity.

Among the Algerian cities is the city of Bâb Ezzouar, which we can notice the glaring lack of cohesion between urban planning and transportation management, especially after providing it with many sustainable means of transportation since 2011 until after the development of the transportation system in the city, now we notice that a city suffers from pressure in many neighborhoods at times and the absence of transportation in neighborhoods At other times, as well as the high rate of air pollution, due to the use of individual cars.

The study aims to test the extent of the impact of sustainable transportation in the city, Bab Ezzouar, on the areas they travel to. In addition, it carries a boost to sustainable development indicators. This step, based on the quantitative and hierarchical evaluation of these factors, made it possible to show the extent impact of these methods on the new and old urban tissues.

Keywords :

Transport, Urban, Public Transportation development, Sustainable, Planning urban, Bab Ezzouar, Algeria, peripheries, infrastructure.

Taking care of public spaces - Light and bottom-up regeneration in Tor Bella Monaca and San Basilio

Francesca Perrone[a], Dalila Riglietti[b]

[a] *PhD in Urban Planning, Department of Planning, Design, Architectural Technology, Sapienza University of Rome, Italia*

[b] *PhD student in Urban Planning, Department of Planning, Design, Architectural Technology, Sapienza University of Rome, Italia*

Abstract

Public housing districts, such as the Roman districts of Tor Bella Monaca and San Basilio, include large public spaces: a huge resource with great unexpressed potential. In such neighborhoods, certain circumstances develop - such as the single-purpose of some urban areas, the low density, the presence of physical degradation of the spaces related to poor maintenance - and cause the public space to malfunction, because it stops functioning as a social and experience condenser. Those places are characterized by social, economic and work insecurities where the public administration is not very much present and capable of developing urban regeneration projects associated with a sense of that specific place and capable of generating identity and care phenomena.

This work aims at discussing self-construction and bottom-up design practices, in the Roman public housing districts of Tor Bella Monaca and San Basilio, as a possible alternative to urban regeneration projects implemented by administrations and capable of achieving positive and long lasting results, by developing place identity.

The actions, even "moderate" they may be, carried out by these experiences levered to relocate the neighborhoods, bringing citizens closer to beauty and demonstrating that it is possible to reclaim public space possession and develop a sense of belonging and identity by triggering a process of permanent cure. Those activities had enormous consequences in giving meaning to places, transforming unused spaces, which appeared as urban voids and consequently neglected areas due to the lack of security in lived-in places, places of sociality, places that can be transformed. The institutional dimension, in turn, has the duty to support virtuous initiatives, which seize the concrete opportunity to design a new urban destiny of public spaces, affecting the social, cultural and generational aspects.

Keywords

Public space; Bottom-up actions; Place identity; Inclusiveness

References

1. Bauman Z. (2005). *Fiducia e paura nella città*, Bruno Mondadori, Milano.
2. Bragaglia F. (2016). L'eredità dei Programmi Complessi e le nuove pratiche urbane di rigenerazione: Torino e Roma, due casi a confronto, *Atti e rassegna tecnica della Società degli Ingegneri e degli Architetti in Torino, n. 1-2-3*, pp. 37-44.
3. Barbuscia L. (2020). Urban art e buone pratiche: ecco come rigenerare San Basilio, *Roma – la Repubblica*, <https://roma.repubblica.it/cronaca/2020/12/04/news/roma_urban_art_e_buone_pratiche_ecco_come_rigenerare_san_basilio_-276927416/> (06/2021).
4. Calvino I. (1972). *Le città invisibili*, Mondadori, Milano.
5. Cellamare C. (2018). Periferie, politiche dell'abitare e autorganizzazione, in E. d'Albergo, D. De Leo (a cura di), *Politiche urbane per Roma. Le sfide di una Capitale debole*, Sapienza Università Editrice, Roma, pp. 59-68.
6. Cellamare C. (2017). Città e autorganizzazione delle periferie. Roma: Tor Bella Monaca e il lago della Snia Viscosa, *Ananke, n. 82*, pp. 54-60.
7. Comune di Roma (2004). *Programma di Recupero Urbano San Basilio*, Dipartimento VI-Ufficio Progetti Urbani, Roma.
8. Comune di Roma (2021). *Programma Pilota "San Basilio". Relazione tecnico-illustrativa*, Assessorato all'Urbanistica Dipartimento Attuazione e Programmazione Urbanistica.

9. Concilio A.G. (2015). San Basilio riparte da ‘Stazione Sanba’ e si riprende gli spazi abbandonati, *RomaToday*, <https://www.romatoday.it/zone/tiburtino/san-basilio/stazione-sanba-riqualificazione-dal-basso.html> (06/2021)
10. De Filpo M. (2017). Immaginare la città contemporanea, *Semestrale di Studi e Ricerche di Geografia, n. 2*, pp. 145-148.
11. De Pascali P. (2017). L’eco-abitare urbano difficile: tra autosufficienza e prospettive di inclusione per la rigenerazione urbana, *Sociologia urbana e rurale, n. 112*, pp.117-126.
12. Di Biagi P. (1986). La costruzione della città pubblica, *Urbanistica, n.85*, pp. 8-25.
13. Ermisinio M. (2019). Polo Ex Fienile: un cuore pensante a Tor Bella Monaca, *Retisolidali*, <https://www.retisolidali.it/polo-ex-fienile-a-tor-bella-monaca/> (06/2021).
14. Ferrante T., Villania T., Cervelli P. (2017). Riqualificazione di spazi comuni autogestiti: il caso di studio di Tor Bella Monaca a Roma, *Techne, n. 14*, pp. 241-251.
15. Francis J., Giles-Corti B., Wood L., Knuiman M. (2012). Creating sense of community: The role of public space, *Journal of Environmental Psychology, n.32*, pp. 401-409.
16. Fusco G.G. (2013). *Ai margini di Roma capitale. Lo sviluppo storico delle periferie. San Basilio come caso di studio*, Nuova Cultura, Roma.
17. Geusa M. (2010). *Programma di Riqualificazione Urbana. Tor Bella Monaca*, in Comune di Roma, <http://www.urbanistica.comune.roma.it/archivio-programma-tor-bella-monaca.html> (06/2021).
18. Giuca E. (2020). Tor bella monaca: riapre la ludoteca, grazie alle mamme, *Retisolidali*, <https://www.retisolidali.it/tor-bella-monaca-riapre-la-ludoteca-casa-di-alice-grazie-alle-mamme/> (06/2021).
19. Mezzi P. (2015). Roma: la rigenerazione leggera di San Basilio, *Il Nuovo Cantiere*, < http://www.ilnuovocantiere.it/roma-la-rigenerazione-leggera-di-san-basilio/> (06/2021).
20. Montillo F. (2016). Tor Bella Monaca: il ‘diritto alla città’ tra autocostruzione e autoorganizzazione, in C. Cellamare, E. Scandurra (a cura di), *Pratiche insorgenti e riappropriazione della città*, SdT Edizioni, Firenze, pp. 70-80.
21. Padoa Schioppa C. (2013). Ri-immagina la MAPPA (marciapiedi – alberi – parcheggi – piani terra – aree civiche). Il caso di San Basilio a Roma, in A. Metta, A. Lambertini, M. L. Olivetti (a cura di), *Città pubblica-paesaggi comuni. Materiali per il progetto degli spazi aperti dei quartieri ERP*, Gangemi Editore, Roma, p. 191.
22. Pistolese A. (2020). Street art a Roma: dal GRA a Tor Marancia, i quartieri dell'arte di strada, *Mentelocale*, <https://www.mentelocale.it/roma/articoli/86749-street-art-roma-dal-gra-tor-marancia-quartieri-arte-strada-p8.htm> (06/2021).
23. Villani L. (2012). *Le Borgate del fascismo: Storia urbana, politica e sociale della periferia romana*, Ledizioni, Milano.

A study in optimization of FSI (Floor area ratio) in the state of Kerala

Anjali Suresh[1] , Lakshmi s R[2]

[1]M. Plan Student, [2]Proffessor, Department of Architecture, College of Engineering, Thrivandrum

Abstract

Kerala is well known for its unique settlement pattern; comprising the most part a continuous spread of habitation. The notable urbanization trend in Kerala is urban spread rather than concentration which points out the increasing urbanization of peripheral areas of existing urban centers. This has made it difficult for the government to meet the needs of the urban population, such as providing them with affordable housing and infrastructural services to support their livelihood; this is a matter that necessitates policy attention in order to determine the optimum FSI value. Based on recent reports (Post Disaster Need Analysis –PDNA) from the UN addressing the unsafe situation of the carpet FAR/FSI practice in the state showcasing the varying geological & climatic conditions, should also be a matter of concern.

The FSI (Floor space index- the ratio of the built-up space on a plot to the area of the plot) value is certainly one of the key regulatory factors in checking the land utilization for the varying occupancies desired for the overall development of a state with limitation in land availability when compared to its neighbors. The pattern of urbanization, physical conditions, topography, etc. varies within the state and can change remarkably over time which identifies, that practicing FSI norms in Kerala does not fulfill the intended function. Thus the FSI regulation is expected to change dynamically from location to location. So for determining the optimum value of FSI /FAR of a region in the state of Kerala, the government agencies should consider the optimum land utilization for the growing urbanization, on the other hand, shall keep in check the overutilization of the same in par with environmental and geographic nature.

Therefore the study identifies parameters that should be considered for assigning FSI within the Kerala context and through expert surveys; opinions arrive at a methodology for assigning an optimum FSI value to a region in the state of Kerala.

Keywords

Floor space index; urbanization; density; civic pressure; optimization

References

1. Karteek, G. (2015). Is FSI Dependent on Land Availability and Densities? A Comparative Review of FSI in Indian Cities. *European Journal of Sustainable Development*, *4*(2). https://doi.org/10.14207/ejsd.2015.v4n2p27
2. Shirgaokar, M., Deakin, E., & Duduta, N. (2013). Integrating Building Energy Efficiency with Land Use and Transportation Planning in Jinan, China. *Energies*, *6*(2), 646–661. https://doi.org/10.3390/en6020646
3. Kono, T., & Joshi, K. K. (2012). A new interpretation of the optimal density regulations: Closed and open city. *Journal of Housing Economics*, *21*(3), 223–234. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhe.2012.07.001
4. Joshi, K. K., & Kono, T. (2009). Optimization of floor area ratio regulation in a growing city. *Regional Science and Urban Economics*, *39*(4), 502–511. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.regsciurbeco.2009.02.001
5. Kono, T., Kaneko, T., & Morisugi, H. (2008). The necessity of minimum floor area ratio regulation: a second-best policy. *The Annals of Regional Science*, *44*(3), 523–539. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00168-008-0269-0
6. Tripathi, S. (2018). DOES A HIGHER LEVEL OF INFRASTRUCTURE INCREASE POPULATION IN LARGE AGGLOMERATIONS? EVIDENCE FROM INDIA. *Review of Urban & Regional Development Studies*, *30*(2), 145–168. https://doi.org/10.1111/rurd.12082
7. Brueckner, J. K. (1990). Growth Controls and Land Values in an Open City. *Land Economics*, *66*(3), 237. https://doi.org/10.2307/3146726
8. Lee, C.-M., & Song, Y.-S. (2020). A Study on Providing Floor Area Ratio Incentives for Activation of the Redevelopment linked to the Public Support Private Rental Housing. *The Journal of Korea Real Estate Analysists Association*, *26*(4), 129–139. https://doi.org/10.19172/kreaa.26.4.7
9. Windapo, A. O., & Goulding, J. S. (2015). Understanding the gap between green building practice and legislation requirements in South Africa. *Smart and Sustainable Built Environment*, *4*(1), 67–96. https://doi.org/10.1108/sasbe-01-2014-0002.
10. Odu, G. O. (2019). Weighting methods for multi-criteria decision making technique. *Journal of Applied Sciences and Environmental Management*, *23*(8), 1449. https://doi.org/10.4314/jasem.v23i8.7

11. Praveen Lal C.S., & Nair, S. B. (2017). Urbanization in Kerala—What Does the Census Data Reveal? *Indian Journal of Human Development*, *11*(3), 356–386. https://doi.org/10.1177/0973703018763241

12. bhatt. (2020, November 22). Pusp Raj Bhatt – Exploring Global to act Local. Retrieved August 24, 2022, from https://pusprajbhatt.files.wordpress.com

13. Post-Disaster Needs Assessment - Kerala | United Nations Development Programme. (2018, December 12). Retrieved August 24, 2022, from https://www.undp.org/publications/post-disaster-needs-assessment-kerala

14. Y. Tam, H. Fung, & C. Chan. (2013, November 27). Efficacy of Gross Floor Area Concession Policy: Empirical Study in Hong Kong | Journal of Professional Issues in Engineering Education and Practice | Vol 140, No 3. Retrieved August 24, 2022, from https://ascelibrary.org/doi/10.1061/%28ASCE%29EI.1943-5541.0000188

15. Singh. (2020, March 16). What are the Development Control Regulations? Retrieved August 24, 2022, from https://www.commonfloor.com/guide/what-are-the-development-control-regulations-building-bye-laws-2019-55954

Downscaling Regional Ecological Network and Landscape resources to develop Green Infrastructure at the city scale. Insights from an Italian case study

Monica Pantaloni[a], Giovanni Marinelli[a], Silvia Mazzoni[a], Katharina B. Schmidt[c],

[a]Dept.of Materials, Environmental Sciences and Urban Planning, Polytechnic University of Marche, Italy

[c]Technical University of Dortmund, Germany

Abstract

Since the first Rio Summit held in 1992, sustainable development has been one of the most important driving forces for the future cities.

To consolidate new sustainable growth models based on the management of natural resources, traditional spatial planning models are integrating with new 'performance based' approaches that consider the provision of ecosystem services (ES) through green infrastructure (GI) as a possible way to improve the environmental performance and quality of life for citizens. Despite this, in Italy the design and management of GI is still a part of the traditional land-use plan, where the development of urban green spaces at the city scale depends on the achievement of public green areas recognized by the Italian National Law.

The paper shows the results of an experience conducted in the central part of Italy, in which the downscaling of landscape and ecological elements of value deriving from regional and provincial planning instruments in local ecological network contributes to the integration of GI into land-use plan.

Adopting the ecological network on a local scale helps select and build new urban and peri-urban green spaces (Italian 'green standards') necessary for the continuity of natural resources, which helps to build the GI and the supply of ES.

It also represents the strategic framework for the development of the Green master plans at the city scale, a sectoral planning instrument to implement GI at the municipal scale, that will improve the quality of land-use plans.

Keywords

green infrastructure; ecosystem services; regional ecological network; land-use plan

References

1. Chatzimentor, A., Apostolopoulou, E., & Mazaris, A. D. (2020). A review of green infrastructure research in Europe: Challenges and opportunities. In *Landscape and Urban Planning* (Vol. 198, p. 103775). Elsevier B.V. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2020.103775
2. Council of Europe. (2000). European Landscape Convention and Explanatory Report Document by the Secretary General established by the General Directorate of Education. Culture, Sport dnd Youth, and Environment. *Council of Europe*, <*http*(176), jiconventions,coe.i.
3. Czúcz, B., Arany, I., Potschin-Young, M., Bereczki, K., Kertész, M., Kiss, M., Aszalós, R., & Haines-Young, R. (2018). Where concepts meet the real world: A systematic review of ecosystem service indicators and their classification using CICES. *Ecosystem Services*, *29*, 145–157. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECOSER.2017.11.018
4. D.M. 10 MARZO 2020. Criteri ambientali minimi per il servizio di gestione del verde pubblico e la fornitura di prodotti per la cura del verde.
5. Di Marino, M. (2021). Foreword. In A. Arcidiacono & S. Ronchi (Eds.), *Ecosystem Services and Green infrastructure - Perspective from Spatial Planning in Italy*. Springer.
6. EEA. (1995). *CORINE land cover*.
7. EU. (2013). *Green Infrastructure (GI) - Enhancing Europe's Natural Capital*.
8. EU 2022a. (n.d.). *Biodiversity strategy for 2030*.
9. EU 2022b. (n.d.). *Ecosystem services and Green Infrastructure*.

10. Gómez-Baggethun, E., & Barton, D. N. (2013). Classifying and valuing ecosystem services for urban planning. *Ecological Economics*, *86*, 235–245. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ECOLECON.2012.08.019

11. Haines-Young, R., & Potschin, M. (2018). CICES V5. 1. Guidance on the Application of the Revised Structure. *Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES)*, *January*, 53. https://cices.eu/resources/

12. ISPRA. (2022a). *Consumo di suolo, dinamiche territoriali e servizi ecosistemici, Edizione 2021*. https://www.snpambiente.it/wp-content/uploads/2022/07/Rapporto_consumo_di_suolo_2022.pdf

13. ISPRA. (2022b). *Consumo di suolo, dinamiche territoriali e servizi ecosistemici. Edizione 2022*.

14. ISTAT 2021. (n.d.). *No Title*. http://dati.istat.it/Index.aspx?DataSetCode=DCCV_CARGEOMOR_ST_COM. https://www.istat.it/it/archivio/156224

15. Jansson, M., & Lindgren, T. (2012). A review of the concept "management" in relation to urban landscapes and green spaces: Toward a holistic understanding. In *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening* (Vol. 11, Issue 2, pp. 139–145). Urban & Fischer. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2012.01.004

16. Kendig, L. (1980). *Performance zoning*. APA Planners press.

17. Klimanova, O. A., & Illarionova, O. I. (2020). Green infrastructure indicators for urban planning: Applying the integrated approach for russian largest cities. *Geography, Environment, Sustainability*, *13*(1), 251–259. https://doi.org/10.24057/2071-9388-2019-123

18. Maes, J., Teller, A., Erhard, M., Liquete, C., Braat, L., Berry, P., Egoh, B., Puydarrieus, P., Fiorina, C., Santos, F., Paracchini, M. L., Keune, H., Wittmer, H., & Hauck, J. (2013). An analytical framework for ecosystem assessments under action 5 of the EU biodiversity strategy to 2020. In *Publications office of the European Union, Luxembourg* (Issue 127). https://doi.org/10.2779/12398

19. Marche Region. (1989). *PPAR, Piano Paesistico Ambientale Regionale*. https://www.regione.marche.it/Regione-Utile/Paesaggio-Territorio-Urbanistica-Genio-Civile/Paesaggio

20. Marche Region. (2013). *Regione Marche: Rete Ecologica Marche (REM) – Normativa*. https://www.regione.marche.it/Entra-in-Regione/Rete-Ecologica-Marche-REM/Normativa

21. Marinosci. (2018). *Infrastrutture verdi*. XIV Rapporto ISPRA. https://www.isprambiente.gov.it/files2018/pubblicazioni/stato-ambiente/ambiente-urbano/3_Infrastruttureverdi.pdf

22. Monteiro, R., Ferreira, J. C., & Antunes, P. (2020). Green Infrastructure Planning Principles: An Integrated Literature Review. *Land*. https://doi.org/10.3390/land9120525

23. Noss R, F. (1987). Protecting natural areas in fragmented landscapes. *Natural Areas Journal*, *2*(13).

24. OECD. (2002). *EU Member States experiences with sustainable development indicators*.

25. Province of Ancona. (2003). *Piano Territoriale di Coordinamento*. http://www.provincia.ancona.it/Engine/RAServePG.php/P/980810030300/M/956210030372

26. Ronchi, S., Arcidiacono, A., & Pogliani, L. (2020). Integrating green infrastructure into spatial planning regulations to improve the performance of urban ecosystems. Insights from an Italian case study. *Sustainable Cities and Society*, *53*(October). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2019.101907

27. Rusche, K., Reimer, M., & Stichmann, R. (2019). Mapping and assessing green infrastructure connectivity in European city regions. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *11*(6). https://doi.org/10.3390/SU11061819

28. Sandström, U. G., Angelstam, P., & Khakee, A. (2006). Urban comprehensive planning – identifying barriers for the maintenance of functional habitat networks. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *75*(1–2), 43–57. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.LANDURBPLAN.2004.11.016

29. UN. (1992). *Agenda 21*.

Urban Planning and Architectural Design for Sustainable Development (UPADSD) - 7th Edition 2022

A Book of Abstracts

Environments & habitats play a critical role in the betterment of people, and the world as a whole. The majority of Earth's population currently lives in cities, and estimations show that population densities within cities are on the rise. A conscientious approach, therefore, is necessary when it comes to urban planning & architectural design. An emphasis on sustainable development that ensures the utilization of renewable energy resources, smart waste management, and reliable public transit systems will ensure the safety of the globe and mitigate climate change's devastating effects. A forward-thinking approach is vital now more than ever, as we need to steel ourselves for the days to come, and this book aggregates modern research that sheds the spotlight on contemporary & sustainable approaches to urban planning & architectural design, making it a valuable resource for architects, engineers, policy-makers, and government officials.

IEREK GmbH
RESEARCH & KNOWLEDGE ENRICHMENT
UNIVERSITÀ DEGLI STUDI FIRENZE

Urban Planning & Architectural Design for Sustainable Development 6th Edation
13, Sep / 15, Sep 2022
www.ierek.com